

VOLUME – IA

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Package-A: Erection, Testing, commissioning, Trial Operation and handing over of Boiler and its auxiliaries including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct dampers and its support structure, Auxiliary Boiler, Rotating Equipment's, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans, Mills, Refractory etc. along with application of lining, Insulation, NDT, supply & final Painting/ Touch-up painting as applicable and wherever required as per painting schedule including Handling of materials at BHEL / Client's Stores / Storage Yard and transportation to site.

Package-B: Material Handling and Management including Receipt, unloading, verifying, shifting, stacking, preservation, handling and handing over of components of Boiler with auxiliaries including Mills & Feeders etc.; ESP with auxiliaries, Steam Turbine & auxiliaries; Auxiliary Boiler, Turbo-Generator & auxiliaries; Pumps with aux., Rotating machines, Tanks & Vessels, Electrical, Controls and Instrumentation equipments, Panels, Cables / Cable trays, and other related items including items of Boiler, TG & other packages; HP & LP piping; Refractory & Insulation with cladding materials; BHEL T&P; components & equipment of various other systems, Pre-Fabricated Structures, Structural & Reinforcement steel, Cement, supply installation and maintenance of CCTV camera and providing services for Materials Management

AT 1x800 MW GSECL UKAI TPS (Unit#7), TAPI DISTRICT, GUJARAT, INDIA.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED



Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India
Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

CONTENTS

Sl. No	DESCRIPTION	Chapter
Volume-IA	Part-I: Contract specific details	
1	Project Information	Chapter-I
2	Scope of Work	Chapter-II
3	Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)	Chapter-III
4	T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor	Chapter-IV
5	T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by BHEL on sharing basis	Chapter-V
6	Time Schedule	Chapter-VI
7	Terms of Payment	Chapter-VII
8	Taxes and Duties	Chapter-VIII
9	Estimated Weight for various systems in scope of work (BOQ)	Chapter-IX
10	General	Chapter-X
11	Welding Schedule	Chapter-XI
12	Foundation & Grouting	Chapter-XII
13	Material Handling, Transportation and Site Storage	Chapter-XIII
14	Supply installation and maintenance of CCTV camera	Chapter-XIV
15	Erection	Chapter-XV
16	Welding, Heat treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive testing	Chapter-XVI
17	Hydraulic test	Chapter-XVII
18	Testing, Pre – Commissioning, Commissioning and Post Commissioning	Chapter-XVIII
19	Painting	Chapter-XIX
20	Lining & Insulation	Chapter-XX
21	Preservation & Protection of Components	Chapter-XXI
22	Special Features	Chapter-XXII
23	Special Condition of Contract for package-B	Chapter-XXIII
24	Specific Exclusion	Chapter-XXIV
25	Bill of Quantities and % Weightage of Individual Items	Chapter-XXV
26	Technical Annexure	Chapter-XXVI

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-I: Project Information

1.0 Project Information:

Sl. No.	Description	Details
1	Project Title	1x800 MW Ultra Super Critical Unit No. 7 On Ash Dyke Area at Ukai TPS
2	Customer	Gujarat State Electricity Corporation Limited (GSECL)
3	Location	The project is located in Tapi district of Gujarat state in India. The geographical location of UTPS is at Latitude of 21°12'36.5" North and Longitude of 73° 33'26.3" East.
4	Nearest Airport	The nearest Airport is Surat, which is about 93 Km from the site.
5	Nearest Railway Station	The nearest Railway Station is Ukai - Songadh, which is about 10 Km from the site.
6	Access by Road/Major Cities	The project site is connected with Pakka Road of State Highway (SH-174) of approx.. 8 Km with National Highway (NH-53) Hazira-Paradip port (Surat-Kolkata). Nearest major city is Surat which is approx.. 100 Km from the site.
7	Temperature	The annual daily max temperature is 45 °C and annual daily minimum temperature is 5 °C
8	Seismic Zone	Zone-III as per IS-1893:2002
9	Wind Speed	44 m/s as per IS : 875 – Part 3:1987
10	Average Rainfall	1500mm (During June - Sep)

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-I: Project Information

1.1.	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	
1.1.1.	The Bidder shall visit project sites and acquire full knowledge and information about conditions prevailing at site and in & around the plant premises, together with site conditions, transportation routes, various distances, all the statutory, obligatory, mandatory requirements of various authorities and all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into the Contract. All costs for and associated with site visits shall be borne by the bidder.	
1.1.2.	Other contractors would be working in this area and their structures are to be protected. The material brought and stacked for construction should not make hindrance to other contractors.	
1.1.3.	The data/information given herein Sl. no. 1 above is for general guidance and shall not be contractually binding on BHEL/Owner. All relevant site data /information as may be necessary shall have to be obtained /collected by the Bidder.	
1.1.4.	The contractor, in the event of this work awarded to him, shall establish an office at site and keep posted an authorized, responsible officer with valid Power of Attorney for the purpose of the contract. Any order or instructions of the 'Engineer' or his duly authorized representative, communicated to the contractor's representative at site office will be deemed to have been communicated to the contractor at his legal address.	
1.1.5.	Awarding of the work shall be done to a single agency. However, the scope of work has been divided in to two Separate Packages for the ease of execution and operation i.e. in to Package-A- ETC of Boiler and Auxiliaries and Package-B – Material Handling and Management Works. This is common TCC for both works. Clauses which are explicitly related to particular Package has been mentioned separately to avoid any ambiguity. In case of any ambiguity or confusion, bidders are requested to bring it out to BHEL notice during Pre-Bid, failing which Interpretation by BHEL shall prevail.	
1.1.6.	In case of any conflict or inconsistency between the clauses of Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC), the same shall be brought out by the bidder in writing to BHEL for clarification during pre-bid discussions; failing which stringent interpretation / clause in favor of BHEL, shall be adopted and the same shall be binding to the contractor.	
1.1.7.	No claim will be entertained by BHEL on ground of lack of knowledge and the contractor's rates shall be deemed to have taken this into account.	
1.1.8.	Name:	Mr. Ajay Singh
	Designation:	GM/Project Director
	Location:	Ukai Project Site
	Email:	ajaysingh@bhel.in
		Padmaram
		Sr. Manager/Boiler Erection
		PSWR, Nagpur
		padmaram@bhel.in

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-I: Project Information

	Ph. No.	9650590899	8959595372
--	----------------	------------	------------

Note: - The bidder is advised to visit and examine the site of WORKS and its surroundings and obtain for himself on his own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into the CONTRACT. All costs for and associated with site visits shall be borne by the bidder.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.0	Scope of Works:
2.1	The broad scope of works includes: Package-A: Erection, Testing, commissioning, Trial Operation and handing over of Boiler and its auxiliaries including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct dampers and its support structure, Auxiliary Boiler, Rotating Equipment's, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans, Mills, Refractory etc. along with application of lining, Insulation, NDT, supply & final Painting/ Touch-up painting as applicable and wherever required as per painting schedule including Handling of materials at BHEL / Client's Stores / Storage Yard and transportation to site at 1x800 MW GSECL UKAI TPS (Unit#7), Tapi District, Gujarat and Package-B: Material Handling and Management including Receipt, unloading, verifying, shifting, stacking, preservation, handling and handing over of components of Boiler with auxiliaries including Mills & Feeders etc.; ESP with auxiliaries, Steam Turbine & auxiliaries; Auxiliary Boiler, Turbo-Generator & auxiliaries; Pumps with aux., Rotating machines, Tanks & Vessels, Electrical, Controls and Instrumentation equipments, Panels, Cables / Cable trays, and other related items including items of Boiler, TG & other packages; HP & LP piping; Refractory & Insulation with cladding materials; BHEL T&P; components & equipment of various other systems, Pre-Fabricated Structures, Structural & Reinforcement steel, Cement, supply installation and maintenance of CCTV camera and providing services for Materials Management 1x800 MW GSECL UKAI TPS (Unit#7), Tapi District, Gujarat.
2.2	Broad area of works divided into 02 different packages as below.:- Package-A: Erection and Commissioning of Boiler and auxiliaries including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Part, Ducting, Rotating equipments, Mills, insulation etc as per BOQ includes following works but not limited to: a. Boiler and Auxiliaries i. Complete Boiler and its Auxiliaries ii. Pressure parts & Non-Pressure parts, structures, platforms, stairs, piping, valves, supports etc. iii. Auxiliary Boiler with Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Part, Insulation, Piping etc. iv. IA/SA Piping v. Duct dampers and Gates along with actuators and their support structures with Ladder and platforms etc till ESP Inlet

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

- vi. Rotating equipment, Air Preheaters, SCAPH, ID/FD/PA/SA/Blower Fans, Mills, and Feeders, Soot blowing system with piping, valves, controls etc.
- vii. Coal combustion system including coal / oil burners & scanners.
- viii. Complete Ducting (including all accessories, lining, and insulation) up to ESP inlet Funnel.
- ix. Insulation & Refractory of all erected system of SG (Piping & Equipment) system as applicable.
- x. Assistance during chemical cleaning, temporary piping with insulation, alkali boil out, acid cleaning and passivation, air tightness test, PG test as per scope given in the tender
- xi. All Header inspection and cleaning of boiler by boroscope by cutting and re-welding of inspection nozzles of the Boilers after steam blowing or as per FQP/ Other technical document.
- xii. Assistance during Thermal flow test (TFT) and cleaning/rectification of tubes as per findings in TFT.
- xiii. All the test and commissioning pertaining to equipment in the scope as per approved FQP/EWS/Quality documents/procedures
- xiv. Coal piping, supports and auxiliaries
- xv. Steam Blowing and Safety Valve Floating including Erection and Dismantling of all temporary Piping, Valves, etc. required for above operations and other commissioning activities including post commissioning operations and stabilization of the unit
- xvi. Receipt of materials from site store/yard, storage, preservation, erection and commissioning of the system.
- xvii. Their preservation and, safe keeping
- xviii. Checking, Dressing, Chipping, Levelling of foundations
- xix. Pre-assembly, Erection, Alignment of structures, etc.
- xx. Welding, Heat Treatment, Radiography, UT and Non-Destructive Tests, as per approved documents / FQP.
- xxi. Air Leak test, tightness Test, clean air flow test, and other pre-commissioning tests,
- xxii. Insulation, touch-up and finish painting include supply of paints, etc.
- xxiii. Assistance during PG test as per scope given in the tender.
- xxiv. Unit Trial/Initial Operation, resolving any deficiencies observed and Handing over of Boiler & Auxiliaries

Package-B: Material Management (MM) at site includes following works but not limited to:

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

- i. Receipt, unloading, verifying, shifting, stacking, preservation, handling and handing over of components of Boiler with auxiliaries including Mills & Feeders etc.; Auxiliary Boiler, ESP with auxiliaries, Steam Turbine & auxiliaries; Turbo-Generator & auxiliaries; Pumps with aux., Rotating machines, Tanks & Vessels, Electrical, Controls and Instrumentation equipments, Panels, Cables / Cable trays, and other related items including items of Boiler, TG & other packages; HP & LP piping; Refractory & Insulation with cladding materials; BHEL T&P; components & equipment of various other systems, Pre-Fabricated Structures, Structural & Reinforcement steel, Cement, supply installation and maintenance of CCTV camera and providing services for Materials Management

Broad Modality for above mentioned Packages i.e. Package-A & Package-B:

- LOA for each Package (A & B) shall be issued separately and each Package shall be considered as separate contract with separate contract period (as specified in Chapter-VI "Time Schedule" of TCC), separate start dates and separate contract value etc for ease of execution.
- All the records of the contracts viz Measurement of work, progress monitoring, monthly review, performance evaluation etc shall be maintained for all the contracts separately.

Clause of GCC Viz SD, LD, ORC, PVC, Time Extension, Retention amount, guarantee period, Quantity variation, final bill etc shall be applicable for each individual package/contract unless otherwise superseded in TCC.

Note:

1. These are item rate contracts (Packages). Accordingly, under Package-A & B, for each item, item rate shall be derived. Payment shall be made on actual execution of work on item rate basis
2. In case of any dispute in scope of work between the packages, BHEL Site in charge decision shall be final and binding to the agency.
3. In case of the Consortium Bidding, Scope of Works shall be divided in following manner:
 - Prime Bidder:** Major works of Structure, Non- Pressure Parts, Aux Boiler, Ducting & Insulation, Package-B-Material Handling and Management works etc.
 - Consortium Partner:** Works of Pressure Part of Boiler.

2.3

The work to be carried out at quoted / accepted rates by the Contractor under the scope of these specifications covers the complete work of Material Management, handling,

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	loading and transporting of materials from project stores sheds / storage yards to site of erection or preassembly yard and unloading at pre-assembly area/erection site, checking, pre-assembling of equipment at the preassembly yard with making all necessary arrangements, inspection, preservation, erection, levelling, and other adjustments, Lifting, laying, erection, bolt tensioning, bolt torque tightening, supporting and installation, Pre and Post weld heat treatment, inspection, NDT such as RT, CRT, MPI, UT, PAUT, hardness test etc. including Surface penetration test (DPT) & AET and providing assistance, approach and other necessary arrangements for conducting NDT/PWHT and hydrostatic tests by making all necessary arrangements (i.e. dummy plate welding, erection of temporary lines, etc. as required), water / steam flushing, air drying, nitrogen purging and other testing, cutting, edge / surface preparation, welding, grinding, carrying out air tightness test using soap solution / kerosene, Vacuum test, hydraulic test, steam / air blowing, light up, assistance during chemical cleaning, passivation, steam blowing and safety valve floating including inter connection of all the termination points, below and above ground piping, erection and dismantling of all temporary piping, valves, etc., and all other tests as per FQP and commissioning procedures, required for the above operations, all pre-commissioning tests and trial runs of Boiler and auxiliaries including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct dampers and its support structure, Rotating Equipment's, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans, Mills, Refractory.
2.4	Scope covers installation of all valves including other miscellaneous in line / on line items, cleaning, pickling (if required) water / steam flushing, air drying disposal of fluids offsite, reinstatement, preservation of piping and miscellaneous items following hydro test, nitrogen purging, cleaning, assistance during chemical cleaning, painting, insulation, fabrication & installation, all associated incidentals setting and commissioning of pipe supports, guides, anchors, spring supports, temporary/permanent approach/platforms, as required.
2.5	Scope of work of Material Handling and Management
2.5.1	Scope of work includes Material Handling and Management (Incl. Issue, verification, stacking, shifting and record keeping etc.) of materials receipt at BHEL Site/ store from various units of BHEL or from any other source of BHEL. Tentative quantities of all such materials expected to be received at site are given in the tender Document Unloading of all types of structural & reinforcement steel and plant equipment's Including heavy consignments and/or over-dimensional consignments (e.g. columns such as Boiler main column and Power House columns etc., structural materials, HP & IP Modules, LP Turbine, Generator Rotors, Generator Stator, LP & HP Heaters, Flash Tanks / Vessels, Transformers

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	and TG equipment's and any other plant materials etc.) directly from trailers by suitable crane/s or by jack & sleeper method as per instruction of BHEL Engineer.
2.5.2	The required jack & sleeper are to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted price.
2.5.3	Receipt of materials dispatched by road transport on door delivery basis at the BHEL stores and unloading thereof. Collection of materials dispatched by road transport on go-down delivery basis from transporters' go-downs, loading at transporters go-down, local transport up to BHEL stores / storage yard and unloading thereof.
2.5.4	Preliminary verification of all materials at the time of unloading from transport vehicle or while receiving consignments from transporters' Go-down, as the case may be, reporting immediately the discrepancies like damages and shortages noticed.
2.5.5	Supply and installation of CCTV system around the storage boundary and inside entire storage space. Maintenance of the CCTV system during the contract execution period including extension period (if any).
2.5.6	Detailed verification of materials with reference to packing list and loading advice slip after unpacking of boxes & crates; repacking, where called for, after detailed verification; preparation of receipt inspection reports etc. shall be carried out within the quoted rate within 14 days. If the verification is not carried out within 14 days for reasons attributable to the contractor, then BHEL is having right to deploy the resources and recover the charges thereof from the contractor as per actual rates + 5% overhead rates.
2.5.7	Stacking and storing at BHEL open storage yard / covered stores / closed & semi-closed sheds and submission of stacking / storing records. Preservation of the materials in accordance with BHEL preservation manual and as per BHEL instructions.
2.5.8	General cleaning, grass cutting and upkeep of BHEL's Material storage yard, covered and semi-closed stores sheds shall be in the scope of contractor. Bidder to note that Grass cutting is envisaged to be done for at least two times in a year or as directed by BHEL construction Manager and no separate payment is applicable for the same. However, Services of Grass cutting shall be payable as per BOQ for menial services (for Grass Cutting). Grass Cutting, providing required tools and tackles, safety PPEs, gate pass formalities, insurance of labour and T&Ps, accommodations and any other labour facilities shall be in the scope of Contractor and no separate payment is applicable for the same.
2.5.9	Re-handling and restacking of materials as and when called for by BHEL. This also includes excess / redundant / scrap materials returned to stores by BHEL erection contractors.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.5.10	Handling and loading of outgoing materials those are to be sent to other destinations including scrap, if any. Note: In case of scrap handling, cutting of scrap in scrap yard to ensure full truck load weight is in the scope of MM agency. Scope of Scrap cutting, if any, shall be treated as extra work. Rate will be finalized in line with the relevant provisions of GCC.
2.5.11	Lodging of complaint/FIR with local authorities for any theft / damage of received/ stored material shall be in the bidder's scope.
2.5.12	Record keeping (receipt & issue) of: i) Cement received through trucks/trailers in bulkers/bags at project Site (Where unloading of Cement is not in scope of MM agency) & ii) Reinforcement Steel/ Structural Steel (raw) received at project Site (Where unloading of Reinforcement/Structural steel is done by Civil agency).
2.5.13	Handing over of records and materials to another agency.
2.5.14	SCOPE OF WORK IS FURTHER DETAILED IN VARIOUS CLAUSES HEREAFTER:
2.5.15	MAJOR PACKAGES TO BE HANDLED FOR MM ARE AS UNDER: Components of the following major systems are to be handled under this contract: • Boiler & Auxiliaries (Structures, Pressure Parts, Fans, Air pre-heaters, Fuel systems, ducts & dampers) • Auxiliary Boiler (Structure, Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Part, Insulation, Piping etc. • Mill Bunker Buildings structure, Transfer points, conveyor galleries and its supporting trestles. • Electrostatic Precipitator with HV Rectifier Transformers and auxiliaries. • Coal Mills & Feeders with associated auxiliaries (Pulverised Fuel system). • Complete Insulation, Refractory, Lining, Ancillary and cladding materials. • Turbines, Turbo-generator auxiliaries, condenser, pumps with drive motors and their associated equipment's & auxiliaries, HP & LP heaters, heat exchangers, de-aerating heaters and other consumables & lubricants etc. • Power cycle pumps with auxiliaries, Tanks & Vessels. • Controls & Instrumentation Systems for Boiler, ESP and their auxiliaries

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

- STG & Aux controls and instrumentation and accessories including cables, trays etc.
- Power cycle piping, valves, Hangers & Supports including HP & LP bypass systems.
- Low Pressure piping system.
- Generator relay protection panels and auxiliaries
- LT switch gears, Electrical and pneumatic actuators and motors.
- Boiler piping and TG cycle piping, tanks, vessels etc.
- Electrical Panels, cables, cable trays and accessories.
- PEM supplied items
- Thermal insulation & cladding.
- Other BHEL supplied (manufactured/bought out items).
- Misc. Cranes.
- Cable & cable trays etc.
- Tanks
- Fabricated Structures
- Structural steel items, Reinforcement.
- Cement (bag and bulkers, as specified elsewhere)
- Construction equipments (including cranes, portal gantry cranes, and any other equipment) of BHEL sent in assembled/dismantled condition and other items received from other sites/locations.
- Materials and consumables required for erection & commissioning of plant.

The above list is not exhaustive; it only includes most common major packages. It should in no way a basis for any claim/dispute on account of any variation. The intent of specification is to provide the complete material handling and material management services. All the work shall be carried out as per the instructions of BHEL engineer which shall be final and binding on the contractor.

2.5.16	Some of the Major Heavy Single Consignments are as furnished below:			
2.5.17	S.N.	Item Description	Approx. Wt.	
	1	Ceiling Girder – Heaviest Piece (height 7M, width 1.5 M, length 13 M)	70 MT	
	2	HP Turbine (L-6745 X W-3790 X H-3495 MM)	128 MT	
	3	Generator Rotor (L-14755 X W-1910 X H-1915 MM)	98 MT	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	4	Generator Transformer (L- 7500 x W- 4200 x H- 4800 MM)	280 MT
	5	Station Transformer (L- 8000 x W- 4000 x H- 4500 MM)	237 MT
	6	Cabins/Crawlers/counter weight of BHEL Cranes	Up to 65 MT
The weight & Quantities indicated above are only the tentative indication and should in no way become a basis for any claim on account of any variation in actual weight. Work shall be carried out for all the Equipment's received from various manufacturing units and their vendors for the project. * Note: Unloading of Generator Stator weighing 466 MT with dimension L-10225X W-5104X H-4841 MM is currently not envisaged in the scope of this work. However, on the direction of BHEL engineer the agency shall carry out the unloading of the Generator stator. The decision of BHEL engineer is binding on the agency. A lumpsum amount of ₹ 4,44,960/- shall be paid to the agency for generator stator unloading which shall be inclusive of charges of T&Ps required for the work except for saddle which shall be provided to agency free of cost.			
2.5.18	VOID		
2.5.19	Major Unloading quantities:		
	Total Approx. Weight of Project material to be unloaded:		97282 MT
	Total Approx. Weight of Structural steel & TMT to be unloaded:		2609 MT
	Total Approx. Weight of Cement, TMT, Structural Steel(raw) to be managed:		55218 MT
2.5.20	The intent for MM scope is to provide Material Handling and Materials Management services according to the most modern and proven Techniques and codes. The omission of specific reference to any method, equipment or materials necessary for proper and efficient unloading, transportation, verification, stacking & preservation etc. shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the work without any extra compensation.		
2.5.21	All the work shall be carried out as per the instructions of BHEL engineer. BHEL engineer's decision regarding correctness of the work and method of working shall be final and binding on the contractor.		

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.5.22	The contractor shall perform all required services which may not be specified herein but nevertheless required for the completion of work within quoted rates.
2.5.23	All necessary certificates and licenses required to carry out this work are to be arranged by the contractor expeditiously. The Contractor shall obtain independent Labour License under the Contract Labour (Regulations and Abolition) Act, 1970 for engaging contract labour as required from the concerned Authorities based on the certificate (Form- III or as applicable) issued by the Principal Employer/Customer.
2.5.24	All cranes, transport equipment's, handling equipment, tools, tackles, fixtures, equipment, manpower, supervisors/engineers, consumables (excluding those indicated as BHEL scope), etc. required for this scope of work shall be provided by the contractor.
2.5.25	All expenditure including taxes and incidentals in this connection will have to be borne by the contractor unless otherwise specified in the relevant clauses elsewhere here. The contractor's quoted rates shall include of all such contingencies. In this connection refer relevant clause of general conditions of contract.
2.5.26	BHEL issued materials & T&P, shall not be under any circumstances whatsoever, and shall be taken out of the project site unless otherwise permitted by BHEL for outside job.
2.5.27	Day to day operation of BHEL owned weighbridge shall be done by contractor as per intimation by BHEL. Payment for providing Computer operators for such work shall be governed by Menial and Secretarial services rates of Section-C of BOQ.
2.5.28	SUPPLY INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF CCTV CAMERA IN BHEL's MATERIAL STORAGE AREA (At Storage Spaces Locations)
2.5.29	Supply & installation of IP based CCTV system for storage areas, geofenced with fixed camera around the boundary and covering of entire inside area of storage (both open yards and covered sheds) with cameras such that there should not be any dark patch. Surveillance camera should have a backup of at least two months. All hardware and software required to meet above intent shall be in the scope of bidder.
2.5.30	Comprehensive maintenance of the CCTV system including all components of the original supply scope as well as accessories, required for keeping the CCTV system operational.
2.5.31	The scope of spares and consumables as may be required is included in the scope of Contractor at no extra cost to BHEL.
2.5.32	Contractor shall monitor the operations of CCTV in store yard. Contractor shall immediately inform BHEL in writing, in case any CCTV camera/ necessary component is found non-operational. The faulty component shall be restored within three days from the date of

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	intimation by BHEL/Contactor. BHEL shall be informed in writing about the daily status of material handling activities carried out in the area where CCTV surveillance not being carried out.																		
2.5.33	The agency shall handover all CCTV camera and related accessories including hardware and software to BHEL after completion of works of Package-B i.e. Material handling and Management works, as certified by BHEL Engineer.																		
2.5.34	The contractor shall provide the following components for the surveillance system of the storage space. The quantity mentioned is tentative and may be changed to suit project requirement as decided by BHEL Engineer. <table><tr><th>Sl. No.</th><th>Name of Item</th><th>Quantity</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>IP based PTZ dome camera along with p2p/ PMP Outdoor CPE Antenna for wireless communication. <Server based architecture with licenses></td><td>4 nos. (tentatively)</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>IP based Fixed bullet camera along with p2p/PMP Outdoor CPE Antenna for wireless communication. <Server based architecture with licenses></td><td>40 nos. (tentatively)</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>CCTV camera database redundant server (Shall work in redundant mode, one primary and another secondary server) & Video Management Software</td><td>1 set. (2 nos. server)</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>LED Display Screen – Min. 50”</td><td>2 No.</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>All hardware/software including network switches, other mounting & electrical accessories including cables, adapters, Fiber Optic, patch cord, housing, connectors, junction boxes, etc.</td><td>As required.</td></tr></table>	Sl. No.	Name of Item	Quantity	1	IP based PTZ dome camera along with p2p/ PMP Outdoor CPE Antenna for wireless communication. <Server based architecture with licenses>	4 nos. (tentatively)	2	IP based Fixed bullet camera along with p2p/PMP Outdoor CPE Antenna for wireless communication. <Server based architecture with licenses>	40 nos. (tentatively)	3	CCTV camera database redundant server (Shall work in redundant mode, one primary and another secondary server) & Video Management Software	1 set. (2 nos. server)	4	LED Display Screen – Min. 50”	2 No.	5	All hardware/software including network switches, other mounting & electrical accessories including cables, adapters, Fiber Optic, patch cord, housing, connectors, junction boxes, etc.	As required.
Sl. No.	Name of Item	Quantity																	
1	IP based PTZ dome camera along with p2p/ PMP Outdoor CPE Antenna for wireless communication. <Server based architecture with licenses>	4 nos. (tentatively)																	
2	IP based Fixed bullet camera along with p2p/PMP Outdoor CPE Antenna for wireless communication. <Server based architecture with licenses>	40 nos. (tentatively)																	
3	CCTV camera database redundant server (Shall work in redundant mode, one primary and another secondary server) & Video Management Software	1 set. (2 nos. server)																	
4	LED Display Screen – Min. 50”	2 No.																	
5	All hardware/software including network switches, other mounting & electrical accessories including cables, adapters, Fiber Optic, patch cord, housing, connectors, junction boxes, etc.	As required.																	
2.5.35	The scope of spares and consumables for CCTV system as may be required is included in the scope of Contractor at no extra cost to BHEL.																		
2.5.36	Considering the fact that storage areas shall be developed progressively, it could be required that contractor has to mobilise its Camera Installation resources multiple times in the beginning for completing the set-up.																		
2.5.37	BHEL reserves the right to recover from the contractor any loss arising out of damage/ theft or any other causes or during unloading/ verification/stacking or at any time under the custody of the contractor due to negligence/ carelessness on the part of the contractor.																		
2.5.38	As far as possible Local labourers shall be engaged for unskilled work by the contractor. Preference may also be given for appointment of local labourers in semi-skilled and skilled categories, if such suitable labourers are available. The contractor shall at all times have due regard to the local religious festivals & customs																		

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.5.39	void
2.5.40	The work under this contract shall be carried out as per BOQ Cum Rate Schedule and in compliance of tender conditions including technical specifications and approved drawings/ documents.
2.6	GENERAL Clauses for Both the Packages
2.6.1	Further this is to be noted that the drawings and the documents furnished along with this specification are the sole property of BHEL. It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.
2.6.2	The bidder's area of work shall be cleared of all rubbish and other objectionable matter and materials by contractor. No separate payment for these operations shall be made for such works.
2.6.3	All the works areas shall be adequately flood lighted to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge when the work is in progress during the night shifts.
2.6.4	Drawings showing enough details for the construction as per the specification shall be furnished to the contractor in a phased manner as far as possible.
2.6.5	All necessary arrangement for safety like Hard Barricading with scaffolding pipes and providing of safety net is in bidder's scope.
2.6.6	Establish levels and coordinates at suitable intervals from existing bench marks, marking of reference (level and distance) and other identification works etc., The contractor shall provide the owner/BHEL such an assistance, instruments, machines, labour and materials as are normally required for examining, measuring and testing any work and the quality, weight or quantity of any material used.
2.6.7	Medical/First aid centre/medicine purchased for emergency/Doctor purpose along with ambulance services with fuel and operator (round the clock) shall be arranged by BHEL for handling medical emergencies. Cost against these facilities shall be distributed / shared among the vendors working in the Project site proportionately based on contract value (As per HSE plan). However, Contractor shall arrange for the above facilities till the time BHEL provided common facility is operational.
2.6.8	Any activity which is necessarily required for satisfactory execution of any item of BOQ in line with technical specifications shall be deemed to be included in BOQ item even if it is

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	not described in the item description and no extra payment shall be made against such activity.
2.6.9	In case of any HP/LP pipe is routed along the path of walkways, suitable crossover has to be prepared using structural material issued in running meter. In case any additional is approach/ platform required for commissioning/operation of the actuators/valves/gates/dampers is required it shall be in the scope of contractor. Payment/ payment terms of such work shall be done as per Rate schedule identifier - 1A.
2.7	Tentative Technical Staff Requirement for Bolier & its Auxilliaries:
2.7.1	• Project Manager – 01 Head with relevant experience in Boiler Works etc. • Asst. Project Managers – 01 Head with relevant experience in Power Plant Boiler Works etc. • Experienced Engineers – 08 Heads; 01 – Structure, 02 - PP, 02 – NPP + Ducts at least 02 no dedicated for the commissioning activities and on later stage 01 no. dedicated head for Insulation and cladding. • Experienced Foreman / Supervisors – 08 heads • Planning & Billing Engineers – 02 heads (01 for Planning + 01 for Billing). • Stores, Gate Pass – 02 Heads • Accounts & Administration – 01 Head • Human Resource & Industrial Relation officer – 01 Head • Quality Control Engineer – ▪ Sr. Quality Control Engineer– 01 Head with relevant experience in quality control of Boiler and Auxiliaries ▪ Quality Control Engineer – 02 heads with relevant experience in NDT (Level-2 in RT, UT, LPI/MPI) ▪ QA/QC Documentation Engineer with relevant experience in QA/QC of Boiler & Auxiliaries – 02 no. • Safety Engineer – As per HSE Plan • Operator, Licensed Electrician, Mechanic - As per requirement • Experienced Helpers – lot for similar nature of work

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	Security Guards (Round the Clock) – As per requirement. Note: Above manpower requirement is tentative only. Contractor shall augment manpower to meet the project schedule/ milestones. Deployment of manpower shall be progressive to meet the project schedule. Relevant experience is subject to decision of BHEL site in-charge.
2.7.2	Deputation of above man-power shall be jointly decided at site in line with construction Schedule.
2.7.3	Engineer/ supervisor for other functions required for proper execution are to be provided as per site requirement and not considered in above list.
2.7.4	BHEL reserves the right to reject or approve the list of personnel proposed by the contractor. The persons whose bio-data have been approved by BHEL will have to be posted at site and deviation in this regard will not be permitted unless specific & reasonable justification is made. Performance of their team to be review on quarterly basis & BHEL may ask for replacement of Engineer/ Supervisor based on their performance. Same to be replaced by Contractor within 30 days.
2.7.5	The contractor shall maintain a site organization of adequate strength in respect of manpower, construction machinery and other implements at all times for smooth execution of the contract. This organizational structure shall be reinforced from time to time, as required to make up for slippage from the schedule without any commercial implication to BHEL. The site organization shall be headed by a competent construction manager having sufficient authority to take decisions at site.
2.8	Menial and Secretarial/Computer Operator Services for exclusive use of BHEL (Part of Package-B):
2.8.1	The Contractor will have to provide manpower (Computer Operator), acceptable to BHEL Site with sufficient computer knowledge (knowledge of MS office) to whom works will be assigned in consultation and acceptance of BHEL for original contract and extended period. All statutory compliances, gate passes, food and accommodation of these manpower shall be arranged by contractor. Payment shall be made as per BOQ item no. “Section C- Menial and Secretarial Services” of Package-B.
2.8.2	Contractor has to deploy above manpower at BHEL PSWR site / HQ office, in addition to requirement mention elsewhere in this contract, within 15 days from the date on which the requirement is mentioned in Contractor performance review (F-14) format.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	The deployed manpower shall report to BHEL and may be deployed at any location i.e in site/ BHEL PSWR HQ. BHEL shall make payment on pro rata monthly basis on actual deployment as per BOQ (considering 26 working days in a month). Payment shall be made as per BOQ item no “Section C”. Contractor has to deploy personnel at site, within 15 days, from the date on which requirement is mentioned in Contractor performance review (F-14). In case the contractor does not deploy or delays deployment of above said manpower with reference to specific instructions from BHEL, BHEL will levy penalty as noted in clause no. 7.4 of Chapter-VII of TCC. Payment during the absenteeism shall not be paid.
2.8.3	In case, the contractor fails to provide above Manpower as decided by BHEL for a continuous period of fifteen (15) days or more, BHEL shall have the right to depute it on behalf of contractor. All statutory compliances, gate passes, food and accommodation of these manpower shall be arranged by contractor. In such case, cost (if any) incurred by BHEL, the same shall be recovered from contractor’s bill along with overhead of 5%.
2.9	Erection Clause- Applicable for Package-A
2.9.1	The works to be performed under this contract consist of providing all labour, supervision, material, scaffolding, construction equipment, tools & plants, temporary works, supplies, transportation and all incidental items not shown or specified but reasonably implied or necessary for the proper completion of work in all respects. Testing of all materials etc. are included on the rates of items of work. Works shall be carried out only with approved drawings, documents and procedures. The unit rates shall include all material equipment, fixtures, labour construction plant, temporary works and everything whether of permanent or temporary nature necessary for the completion of job in all respects.
2.9.2	The bidder should fully apprise himself of the prevailing conditions at the proposed site, climatic conditions including monsoon pattern, local conditions, soil strata and site-specific parameters and shall include for all such conditions and contingent measures in the bid, including those which may have not been specifically brought out in the specifications. Declaration already provided in Forms and Procedure.
2.9.3	The quantities indicated in the tender specification are approximate and are liable for variation at the requirement of work/discretion of BHEL. The work executed shall be measured and priced as per the unit rate arrived at for each work area as mentioned in the relevant clauses of GCC and preamble to BOQ.
2.9.4	It shall be specially noted that, the contractor may have to work round the clock (24x7) or may have to deploy additional manpower/resources to achieve the completion

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	schedules / plans / targets during the entire course of erection and commissioning works, which may involve considerable payment including overtime. Hence, contractor's quoted rate shall take into consideration of all expenses that will be incurred for such arrangement of personnel including labours, engineers / supervisors, T&Ps etc. Time is the essence of contract. Night shift working is envisaged for works not hazardous in nature with due permission of BHEL like- Erection works at low heights, Material shifting, Preassembly works etc.
2.9.5	The terminal points can be inferred from the relevant drawings/or as detailed elsewhere in spec and any further clarifications can be obtained/decided by BHEL and that is final and binding on the contractor for deciding the scope of work and effecting the payment for the work done up to the terminals. Carrying out work as per the specification between equipments constituting terminal points, whether the terminal equipments fall within the scope of work/specification, contractor shall carry out the terminal joints at either end. Also, wherever the piping connection to the terminal points involve flanged joints, matching of flanges, fixing gaskets, bolting and tightening as per BHEL Engineers instructions is in the scope of work. In case, piping connected to equipment, matching of flanges for achieving the parallelism and alignment at the equipment end, by suitably resorting to heat correction or other method as instructed by BHEL Engineer, is within the quoted rate. Also, kindly note that various pumps, etc. shall be supplied with gland packing, which shall be replaced with mechanical seal after commissioning of respective systems. Replacement of gland packing with mechanical seal has to be carried out by contractor within the quoted rate.
2.9.6	Considering the area constrain in the subject project, Contractor has to work in close co-ordination with another Erection/Civil agency at site. BHEL engineer will co-ordinate area clearance. In a project of such magnitude, it is possible that the area clearance may be less/more at a particular given time. Activities and erection program have to be planned in such a way that the project milestone events like Boiler light up, Steam blowing, SV Floating, Synchronization etc., are achieved as per schedule/ plans. Contractor shall arrange & augment the resources accordingly.
2.9.7	No member of the already erected structure/ platform, pipes, grills, platform, other component and auxiliaries should be cut without specific approval of BHEL engineer. In case it is necessary to cut, the contractor shall rectify / repair in a manner acceptable to BHEL / Customer without any additional cost.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.9.8	The storage yards are located within/nearby the plant boundary (inside or outside) of the plant premises in multiple locations which shall be intimated during course of work. All other materials have to be transported from storage yard to construction area by the contractor at his own cost, using own Pick & Carry Crane (Farrana), crane and trailer.
2.9.9	Painting: Structure: All structures shall be supplied from BHEL units/ workshops with finish coats of paint. Therefore, final painting is not applicable in the scope of contractor for Unit supplied items (until specifically mentioned in the tender). However, touch up painting (wherever required), incidental to the work, shall be in the scope of the contractor, including supply of the required paints and primers and associated consumables. After cutting of numerous structure steel welded over structural members of Boiler during due course of erection will have to be repainted with finish coat without any additional charges. For other components/equipments: The painting works including supply of the required paints and primers and associated consumables shall be carried out as mention in the painting schedule of the respective units. All the painting work (Refer Chapter-XIX) required for handing-over of the equipment to customer has to be carried out in this scope.
2.9.10	The scope of work covered under this specification is of highly sophisticated nature, requiring the best quality workmanship, engineering and construction management including high standard safety management (as per relevant clause of tender document) and green belt management (Project Management, HSE & Quality etc.). The contractor should ensure successful and timely completion of the work. The contractor must have adequate quantity of tools, construction aids, equipments etc., in his possession. He must also have on his payroll adequately trained, qualified and experienced supervisory staff and skilled personnel. The manpower deployment identified by contractor shall match with above scope of works. <u>(Refer HSE Plan)</u> Contractor shall execute the work as per sequence and procedure prescribed by BHEL at site. The erection manuals which are available with BHEL site office are to be referred for compliance and guidance before taking up the work. Any failure to comply with the above might lead to rework and the cost for the same shall be borne by the contractor only. BHEL engineer, depending upon the availability of materials, fronts etc., will decide the sequence of erection and methodology. No claims for extra payment from the contractor

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	will be entertained on the grounds of deviation from the method of erection adopted in erection of similar jobs or for any reason whatsoever.
2.9.11	void
2.9.12	Furnishing samples of all materials required by the engineers for testing/inspection and approval for use in the works. The samples may be retained by the engineer for final incorporation in the works.
2.9.13	Furnishing test reports for the products used or intended to be used, if called for the specifications or if so desired by the engineer.
2.9.14	Giving all notices, paying all fees, taxes, statutory clearances, license (like T&P load test, etc), etc., in accordance with the general conditions of contract, that is required for all works including temporary works.
2.9.15	VOID
2.9.16	The contractor shall provide the owner/BHEL such an assistance, instruments, machines, labour and materials as are normally required for examining, measuring and testing any work and the quality, weight or quantity of any material used.
2.9.17	Providing all incidental items not shown or specified but reasonably implied or necessary for the successful completion of the work in accordance with contract.
2.9.18	Arranging for joint checking (with BHEL / BHEL's Customer / Consultant) of all site construction activities Preparation of joint protocols for each & every activity and maintaining quality records for audit/inspection as per approved FQP by BHEL.
2.9.19	Contractor shall set up suitable guarded storage facilities. Contractor shall ensure the Storage of only those material at site which will be erected/Pre-assembled within 10 days OR as directed by BHEL Engineer. Any wastage due to lapse of storing shall be debited to contractor with 5% overhead.
2.9.20	The drawings enclosed with this tender are intended to give the tenderer a general idea of the type and extent of work involved. The drawings are as such only indicative and not to be considered as the exact construction drawings. Further this is to be noted that the drawings and the documents furnished along with this specification are the sole property of BHEL. It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.9.21	The scope of work will also include such other related works although they may not be specifically mentioned above and all such incidental items not specified but reasonably imply and necessary for completion of the job as a whole all as desired and as directed by the engineer.
2.9.22	The detail scope of work covered above is not a comprehensive list of items of work involved. The detail scope of work may vary considerably depending on the actual requirements.
2.9.23	Adequate lighting facilities such as flood lamps, hand lamps and area lighting shall be arranged by the contractor at the site of construction, pre-assembly yard and contractor's material storage area etc. at his cost.
2.9.24	Adequate water-less/Bio urinals (as per HSE plane) at locations identified by BHEL site in-charge , shall be arranged by the contractor within quoted rates, at site of construction at different level and different areas with proper disposal arrangement.
2.9.25	Vendors have to comply requirements of HSE & Statutory requirement in line with BHEL HSE plan, Customer Safety requirement, State/Central statutory requirement.
2.9.26	Preparation of method statement, HIRA, Job Safety analysis, permit to work, lifting plans, and all supporting documents as required for starting & continuation of work/job is in vendor's scope.
2.9.27	Scaffolding pipes, clamps, safety nets, floor grills for working platforms are to be made of good quality with proper certifications as per IS Codes.
2.9.28	Consumables
2.9.28.1	All the required electrodes (in Contractor scope) as approved by BHEL shall be arranged by contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL site, before procurement regarding, suppliers, type of electrodes etc. On receipt of the electrodes at site, it shall be subject to inspection and approval by BHEL. The contractor shall inform BHEL details regarding type of electrodes, batch number and date of expiry etc.
2.9.28.2	The contractor shall provide within finally accepted price / rates, all consumables like welding electrodes (including alloy steel and stainless steel), all gases (inert, Nitrogen Gas for accumulators and Gases required welding, and cutting), soldering material, dye penetrants, radiography films, water soluble paper. Other erection consumables such as tapes, jointing compound, grease, mobile oil, M-seal, Sodium silicate, Araldite, petrol, CTC / other cleaning agents, grinding and cutting & buffing wheels are to be provided by the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	Steel, H&S, packers, shims, wooden planks, scaffolding and pre-assembly materials (structural steel, concrete sleeper, concrete blocks etc.) hardware items etc. required for temporary works such as supports, scaffoldings, pre-assembly bed etc. can be issued from BHEL at its discretion on returnable basis subject to availability with BHEL site store. In case of non-availability same has to be arranged by agency. Nitrogen cylinders required for Acid cleaning, Oil Accumulator filling & other Commissioning activities of Boiler & Auxiliaries are in the scope the bidder.
2.9.28.3	All the shims, gaskets and packing, which go finally as part of equipment, shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost. However, gaskets/packing required for temporary arrangements works such as hydro test of the fuel line etc. shall be in the scope of bidder.
2.9.28.4	All the required gases like Oxygen / Acetylene / argon / Nitrogen required for work shall be supplied by the Contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to plan the activities and store sufficient quantity of these gases. Non-availability of gases cannot be considered as reason for not attaining the required progress. BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any gas in case required purity is not maintained.
2.9.28.5	The contractor shall submit quarterly statement report regarding consumption of all consumables for cost analysis purposes.
2.9.28.6	The contractor shall ensure safe keeping of the inflammable cylinder at a separate place away from normal habit with proper security etc.
2.9.28.7	Shortage of any of the electrodes or the equivalent suggested by BHEL shall not be quoted as reason for deficiency in progress or for additional rate.
2.9.28.8	Storage of electrodes shall be done in an air conditioned / humidity-controlled room as per requirement, at his own cost by the contractor.
2.9.28.9	All low hydrogen electrodes shall be baked / dried in the electrode drying oven (range 375 deg. C - 425 deg. C) to the temperature and period specified by the BHEL Engineer before they are used in erection work and each welder should be provided with one portable electrode drying oven at the work spot. Electrode drying oven (Baking & holding oven) and portable drying ovens shall be provided by contractor in sufficient quantities at his cost.
2.9.28.10	In case of improper arrangement of procurement of above electrodes BHEL reserves the right to procure the same from any source and recover the cost from the contractor's subsequent bills at market value plus 5% overheads.
2.9.28.11	BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any electrodes at any stage, if found defective because of bad quality, improper storage, date expiry, unapproved type of electrodes etc. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to replace at his cost without loss of time.
2.9.28.12	Sealing compounds and GI wires for insulation mattress binding and Self drilling screws / Self tapping screws for sheeting works (Al Cladding sheet, Corrugated sheets and other

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	ribbed sheet for the boiler roof, lift shaft and weather protection areas) shall be provided by the agency within the quoted price/rates.
2.9.28.13	VOID
2.9.29.14	VOID
2.9.29.15	BHEL shall hand over handrail material in running meters, along with handrail posts and middle handrail in cut pieces with grooves, to the Vendor. The Vendor shall weld these pieces strictly as per drawings and fix them with stairs, platforms, and other designated locations as specified in the drawings. BHEL shall also hand over toe guard plates either in running meters or in cut pieces. The Vendor shall install and fix the toe guards in accordance with the drawings. The above activities shall be carried out by the Vendor at no extra cost to BHEL. The Vendor shall ensure that the surface finish of handrails and toe guards is smooth and free from sharp edges or burrs to prevent any risk of injuries.
2.9.29.16	For Auxiliary Boiler, tube expansion is in the scope of contractor. Modification / rectification of tubes before tube expansion shall be carried out by the contractor with in the quoted rate.
2.10	HEIRARCHY: In case of any conflict amongst various documents, unless otherwise specifically mentioned the order of precedence shall be as follows: 1. Items Description in BOQ Cum Rate Schedule. 2. Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC). 3. Technical Specifications of Customer.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

3.0 Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL:

Sl. No.	Description	SCOPE		REMARKS
		BHEL	BIDDER	
3.1	Establishment:			
3.1.1	For Construction Purpose:			
a	Open space for office (as per availability within project premises)	Yes		Location will be finalized after joint survey with owner.
b1	Space for storage of bidder's T&Ps etc. (as per availability within/nearby project premises)	Yes		Location will be finalized after joint survey with owner
b2	Space for storage for plant equipment and items for Material Management activity.	Yes		Location will be finalized after joint survey with owner. Note: There can be more than one location of open storage yard, closed shed/ Semi Closed shed. Bidder shall make his establishment accordingly for material handling and MM services.
c	Open space for fabrication/pre-assembly (as per availability within project premises)	Yes		Location will be finalized after joint survey with owner.
d	Construction of bidder's office, canteen and storage building including supply of materials and other services		Yes	
e	Bidder's all office equipments, office / store / canteen consumables		Yes	
f	Canteen facilities for the bidder's staff, supervisors and engineers etc.		Yes	
g	Firefighting equipment like buckets, extinguishers etc.		Yes	
h	Fencing of bidder's storage area, office, canteen etc		Yes	
3.1.2	For living purpose of the bidder:			
a	Open space for labour colony		Yes	Construction Plan shall be approved by BHEL/Customer.
b	Labour Colony with internal roads, sanitation, complying with statutory requirements		Yes	
3.2	Electricity:			

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Sl. No.	Description	SCOPE		REMARKS
		BHEL	BIDDER	
3.2.1	Electricity for construction purposes (for Site/Project works only) 3 Phase 415/440 V within project premises.			
a	Single point source (free)	Yes		Free of cost (Single Point Source) for each Package i.e. near the site for Package- A and Package-B separately. Construction Power shall be provided as and when made available at site, however contractor has to make his own arrangement to meet power requirement in case of delay in availability of single point source or any kind of power interruptions during the course of the project.
b	Further distribution including all materials, Energy Meter, Protection devices and its service		Yes	
c	Duties and deposits including statutory clearances if applicable		Yes	
3.2.2	Electricity for office, stores, canteen etc. of the bidder within project premises			Chargeable Basis
a	Single point source (Chargeable)	Yes	Yes	However, contractor has to make his own arrangement to meet power requirement in case of delay in availability of single source or any kind of power interruptions during the course of the project.
b	Further distribution including all materials, Energy Meter, Protection devices and its service		Yes	
c	Duties and deposits including statutory clearances if applicable		Yes	
3.2.3	Electricity for living accommodation of the bidder's staff, engineers, supervisors, labour Hutment etc.			Contractor has to make his own arrangements
a	Single point source		Yes	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Sl. No.	Description	SCOPE		REMARKS
		BHEL	BIDDER	
b	Further distribution including all materials, Energy Meter, Protection devices and its service		Yes	
c	Payment/Duties and deposits including statutory clearances if applicable		Yes	
3.3	Water Supply:			
3.3.1	For construction purposes:			
a	Making the water available at single point (Free) for each Package i.e. Package A & B	Yes	Yes	BHEL shall provide water supply for construction purpose free of cost (at single point source) for construction purpose as and when made available by customer for each Package. However, contractor may initially make his own arrangement for water supply till source is obtained from Customer.
b	Further distribution as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution.		Yes	
3.3.2	For construction, bidder's office, stores, canteen purposes:			
a	Making the water available at single point (chargeable basis)		Yes	Contractor has to make his own arrangement
b	Further distribution and treatment as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	
3.3.3	Water supply for Living Purpose			Contractor has to make his own arrangement
a	Making the water available at single point		Yes	
b	Further distribution and treatment as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	
3.4	Lighting			General area lighting through high mast and other fixtures shall be in the scope of BHEL. However, localized area lighting for bidder's construction site/ pre-assembly yard/ bidder's

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Sl. No.	Description	SCOPE		REMARKS
		BHEL	BIDDER	
				material storing/ handling location, etc. shall be in scope of contractor
a	For construction work (Supply of all necessary materials and execution of the lighting work/ arrangements). 1. At office/storage area 2. At the preassembly area 3. At the construction site /area 4. At the Fabrication yard		Yes	
b	For office, stores, canteen etc. of the bidder (supply & execution)		Yes	For office, stores, canteen, work area etc. of the bidder; Illumination shall be in Contractor scope.
c	Providing the necessary consumables like bulbs, switches, etc. during the course of project work		Yes	
d	Lighting for the living purposes of the bidder at the colony / quarters		Yes	
3.5	Communication facilities for site operations of the bidder			
a	Téléphone, internet, intranet, e-mail etc		Yes	
3.6	Compressed air wherever required for the work			
a	Supply of Compressor and all other equipments required for compressor & compressed air system including pipes, valves, storage systems etc.		Yes	
b	Installation of above system and operation & maintenance of the same		Yes	
c	Supply of the all the consumables for the above system during the contract period		Yes	
3.7	Transportation			
a	For site personnel of the bidder		Yes	
b	For bidder's equipment and consumables (T&P, Consumables etc.)		Yes	
3.8	Erection Facilities			

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Sl. No.	Description	SCOPE		REMARKS
		BHEL	BIDDER	
a	Providing the erection/constructions drawings for all the equipment covered under this scope.	Yes		Shall be provided progressively.
b	Drawings for construction methods	Yes	Yes	In consultation with BHEL
c	As-built drawings wherever deviations observed and executed and also based on the decisions taken at site		Yes	Changes are to be marked in drawing & handover to BHEL on completion of work.
d	Shipping lists etc. for reference and planning the activities	Yes		
e	Preparation of erection schedules and other input requirements as per Form-14.		Yes	In consultation with BHEL
f	Review of performance and revision of site fabrication and erection schedules in order to achieve the end dates and other commitments	Yes	Yes	In consultation with BHEL
g	Weekly erection schedules based on Sl. No. e		Yes	In consultation with BHEL
h	Daily erection / work plan based on Sl. No. g		Yes	In consultation with BHEL
i	Periodic visit of the senior official of the bidder to site to review the progress so that works is completed as per schedule. It is suggested this review by the senior official of the bidder should be done once in every two months.		Yes	
j	Preparation of pre-assembly bay		Yes	Materials required for pre-assembly bay/fabrication yard shall be in agency scope. However, if available, BHEL may provide such material on free returnable basis, which shall be returned without any damage.
k	Laying of tracks, erection, commissioning for gantry crane, if provided by BHEL or brought by the contractor /bidder himself.		Yes	
3.9	<i>Demobilization of all the above facilities</i>		Yes	

3.11. Land/Open Space:

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

	Availability of land within plant boundary is very limited and the contractor has to plan and use the existing land considering the use of land by other Civil /mechanical/ electrical contractors and the storage of plant machineries and materials. The existing land shall be shared by all erection agencies. BHEL shall provide free of charge limited open space for office, storage shed and laydown area as and where made available by Customer. It is the responsibility of the contractor to construct facilities for construction such as fabrication/Preassembly yard, provide all utilities and dismantle and clear the site after completion of work or as and when required, as a part of his scope of work. Bidder to note that there can be more than one location within/nearby the plant boundary (inside or outside) of the plant premises of open storage yard, Closed shed/ Semi Closed shed, which shall be intimated during course of work, bidder shall plan accordingly for Erection and MM services. Bidders to note that currently storage yard is envisaged both inside and outside the plant boundary (in a vicinity of around 3 km from the plant) Bidder to note that separate office shall be maintained for Package-A and Package-B exclusively for Boiler & Auxiliaries and MM works at two separate places preferably near to the respective work area or as per space provided by BHEL.
3.12.	Labour and Staff Colony: Following are in the Bidder's scope of work for labour & staff colony:
3.12.1.	Labour colony is to be developed by bidder for all the labours required to be deployed for the works. All labour colony set-up is to be developed as per attached layout drawing as Annexure (Design Shall be in the scope of Contractor) and in compliance of statutory requirements. Cement & Steel required for the Labor shed/Set shall be in contractor's scope.
3.12.2.	Contractor shall ensure establishment & maintenance of workmen/labour colony in line with BHEL layout drawings & Guidelines (As per Annexure A - Standard Guidelines for Worker's Accommodation / Establishments at BHEL-Project Sites) Land for labour colony shall be arranged by Contractor at their own cost as per availability outside project area within 5Km, Necessary levelling/dressing of land shall be done by the contractor. All arrangement for electricity and drinking/service water to be arranged by the contractor within his quoted price. Development of Contractor's temporary staff colony and labour colony having adequate no. of rest rooms along with toilets & fencing etc. (Drawing enclosed for ready reference as Annexure). All Civil and Structural work associated with drinking and service water for

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

	Bidder's labour and other personnel at the work site/colony/offices including pump houses, pipes, overhead tank, tube wells etc. Rectification and Corrections in these labour hutments as pointed out by BHEL/Customer shall be bidder's responsibility. In case of non-compliance BHEL at its discretion shall carry out such rectification/correction works and any cost incurred by BHEL shall be recovered from his RA Bills along with 5% overheads
3.12.3.	Medical Centre (24 x7 working), well finished & furnished, of approx. 150sqm shall be constructed by the contractor in the labour establishment area for the workmen with ambulance at workmen establishment. Payments for medical staffs such as doctors, nurse, ambulance services, consumables, medical beds/emergency medical equipments/first aid instruments/devices & running medicines shall be shared/distributed among the availing agencies as decided by BHEL site (As per HSE plan).
3.12.4.	Providing and maintaining facilities for safety, welfare, drinking water and sanitation, hygiene, biennial health check-up etc. for construction workers at their workplaces as well as at labour & staff colonies in the scope of contractor.
3.12.5.	Development and maintenance of above facilities for construction workers deployed by the Contractor shall solely rest with the Contractor.
3.12.6.	Installation of necessary amenities and temporary infrastructure for construction activities at Project site locations. Following are the minimum amenities to be provided by the bidder within the quoted price including removal/disposal of the same in environment friendly manner after its intended use/completion of scope of work: i. Labour rest sheds near work spot. (Minimum 01 Nos. Rest shed shall be constructed by contractor as per approved drawings within 03 months from the date of start of work). ii. Canteen facility creation. iii. Drinking water facility. iv. Labour Bio toilets near work spot in sufficient nos. with regular cleaning & maintenance arrangement. Exclusive arrangement of Bio toilets to be made at site for ladies v. Labour colony should have all hygienic condition, dining hall, toilets, proper sewerage system, good drinking water arrangements.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

	vi. Regular fogging in the work place and labour colony to avoid mosquitoes. vii. Creche Facility for Woman labourers.
3.13.	Construction Power:
3.13.1.	Construction power (three phases, 415 V/ 440 V) shall be provided by BHEL free of cost Free of cost (at single point source) near the site at a distance of approx. 500 meters within 03 months from the date of start of work , as finalised at site for each Package i.e. Package-A and Package-B separately. Further, distribution shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost and services. For Package-B (MM Package), it may be noted that apart from above, Power source for CCTV Camera shall be provided free of cost by BHEL at ground level at each of the pole from where Power will be utilized for CCTV Operation. However, contractor has to deploy DG Sets to meet power requirement in case of delay in availability of single source or any kind of power interruptions during the course of the project at no extra cost to BHEL. If any other voltage level (other than normally available) is required, the same shall be arranged by the contractor from power supply as above. Contractor shall be responsible for fulfilment of all requirements including statutory requirements in this regard.
3.13.2.	Contractor shall provide at his own cost necessary calibrated energy meters (tamper proof, suitably housed in a weather proof box with lock & key arrangement) at point of power supply along with calibration certificate from authorized/ accredited agency, cables, fuses, distribution boards, switchboards, bus bars, earthing arrangements, protection devices and any other installation as specified by statutory authority/act for the measurement of actual energy consumed. In case of recalibration required for any reason the necessary charges including replacement by calibrated meters is to be borne by the contractor. Contractor is advised to maintain the calibrated energy measuring instruments. Contractor shall also obtain approvals of appropriate authority and pay necessary fees, levies etc. towards the clearance of such installations, prior to use.
3.13.3.	Sufficient power factor compensation equipment like capacitor shall be provided by contractor for reactive loads like welding machines etc. In case of any fine/penalty on account of low power factor, same shall be shared by contractor proportionately according to power consumption.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

3.13.4.	Contractor shall make necessary arrangements for onward distribution of construction power taking due care of surrounding construction activities like movement of cranes & vehicles, civil work, fabrication/construction/assembly/ erection etc. and safety of personnel. It may become necessary to relocate some of the installations to facilitate work by other agencies or by him. Distribution of supply shall be done by the contractor using underground cables. The contractor shall be responsible to provide complete LT distribution with Fuse less system including the supply of all materials like cables, necessary isolators/LCB, Switch boards, industrial receptacles/sockets, pipes, etc. observing the safety rules laid down by electrical authority of the State / BHEL / their customer with appropriate statutory requirements. All cables being used for construction power shall be armored only. Buried cable shall be suitably identified by the route markers.
3.13.5.	It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide, maintain the complete installation on the load side of the supply with due regard to the safety requirements at site. All cabling and installations shall comply in all respects with the appropriate statutory requirements. The installation and maintenance of this shall be done by licensed and experienced electrician.
3.13.6.	While reasonable efforts will be made to ensure continuous electric power supply, interruptions cannot be ruled out and no claim from the Contractor shall be entertained on this account such as idle labour, extension of time etc. The Contractor shall adjust his working shift accordingly and deploy additional manpower, if necessary, so as to achieve the target.
3.13.7.	Contractor to note that till construction power is made available by BHEL, contractor shall make his own arrangement like DG set etc. The contractor shall also take the approval/ permission of statutory authorities for his DG set installation. The Contractor has to make his own arrangement for the same as required to carry out the job under the scope of work within the quoted rate. Nothing extra shall be paid on this account of DG set up and running for construction and office maintenance etc.
3.13.8.	Contractor shall be well equipped with back-up power supply arrangement like DG set and diesel operated welding machine etc. to tackle situations arising due to failure of supplied power, so as to ensure continuity and completion of critical processes that are underway at the time of power failure or important activities planned in immediate future.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

3.13.9.	BHEL is not responsible for any loss or damage to the Contractor's equipment as a result of variations in voltage or frequency or interruptions in power supply.
3.13.10.	The bidder will have to procure & install general mobile illumination system during construction right from start of his work. This system will include temporary pole lighting, within the quoted price. The illumination should be such that minimum illumination requirement as specified by Indian standards for general illumination is maintained.
3.13.11.	Supply of electricity shall be governed by Indian Electricity Act and Installation Rules and other Rules and Regulation as applicable. The contractor shall ensure usage of electricity in an efficient manner and the same may be audited by BHEL time to time. In case of any major deviation from normally accepted norms is observed, BHEL will reserve the right to impose penalty as deemed fit for such cases.
3.14.	Construction water:
3.14.1.	BHEL shall provide water supply free of cost (at single point source) for construction purpose as and when made available by customer for each Package i.e. (Package-A & Package-B) preferably within 3 months from date of start of work. Contractor has to make arrangement of further distribution. However, contractor shall make alternate arrangement of construction water till the same is made available by BHEL. No separate payment shall be made for any contingency arrangement made by contractor.
3.14.2.	The Contractor should make arrangements for storage of sufficient quantity of water required for work.
3.14.3.	Contractor to satisfy himself that the water drawn by him is fit for construction / consumption and adequately treat such water at his cost when it is not found fit for the said purposes.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

- 4.0 Tools and Plants:** Number of T&Ps to be deployed at site shall be decided w.r.t. monthly plan and review format (F-14) based on site requirement.
- 4.1. Major T&P:** The following **Major Tools & Plants** (T&P) shall be arranged by the Contractor with certified operator for execution of work as per Technical Conditions of Contract of this tender within the quoted rate.

For Package A (E & C of Boiler & auxiliaries):

S.N.	DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR T&Ps	CAPACITY	QUANTITY	REMARKS
1.	Crawler Crane	150 MT	01 No.	Crane to be made available as per instruction from BHEL Site in-charge. Tentative schedule: from Start of Boiler Erection till Synchronisation
2.	Crawler crane	75 MT	01 No.	Crane to be made available as per instruction from BHEL Site in-charge. Tentative schedule: from Start of Boiler Erection till Synchronisation.
3.	Crawler crane	75 MT	01 No.	Crane to be made available as per instruction from BHEL Site in-charge. Tentative schedule: from Start of Boiler Erection till Completion of Mills and Ducting works.
4.	Tyre mounted crane	75/80 MT	01 No.	Crane to be made available as per instruction from BHEL Site in-charge. Tentative requirement: for pre-assembly work till Synchronization.
5.	Passenger Cum Goods Elevator	Temporary lift, 1.5 MT capacity	01 No.	Till installation of permanent Lift
6.	Induction heating M/c with accessories. (Annealing cable)	Induction heating M/c of Suitable rating with all accessories. (incl. Annealing cable)	02Nos.	To be made available as per instruction from BHEL Site in-charge. For welding of P-91, P-92, P-22, P-23, & pipes as applicable.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

For Package B (Material Management):

S.N.	DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR T&Ps	CAPACITY	QUANTITY	REMARKS
1.	75/80 MT Basic Capacity Tyre Mounted Crane	75/80 MT	01 No.	To be deployed as per instruction of BHEL Engineer. Tentative schedule: From 1st Month from the date of Start of work
2.	Crane - Forklift 5 Ton capacity with 3M lift Double mast type	5 MT	01 Nos.	To be deployed as per instruction of BHEL Engineer. Tentative schedule: From Sixth Month from the date of Start of work

Note for clause 4.1:

- Contractor shall mobilise aforementioned cranes/T&Ps at site, in case stated capacity crane could not be made available, for any reason what so ever, a higher capacity crane shall be mobilised by the contractor without any extra cost.
- Agency shall Mobilize / de-mobilize/ re-mobilise the Major T&Ps as per BHEL instruction without any extra cost to BHEL.
- T&Ps sharable between the Packages i.e. among Package-A & B, in case of requirement, availability and on discretion of BHEL. This doesn't absolve bidder from not deploying major T&P as mentioned above for the respective Packages.

4.2. Other T&Ps: The following **Other Tools & Plants (T&P)** shall be arranged by the Contractor for execution of work under **Package A & B** as per Technical Conditions of Contract of this tender within the quoted rate as per the requirement of T&P. Below given Quantities are tentative for planning purposes by the bidder.

Below is the list of other T&Ps required for successful execution of both packages under scope of work of this Technical condition and shall be deployed/distributed as per requirement at site among packages viz. Package A and Package B as per applicability and requirement with discussion with BHEL site-engineer. These T&Ps are sharable between the Packages i.e. among package-A & B unless otherwise mentioned specifically:

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	Tentative Quantity	Remarks
1	Tyre mounted mobile crane	35/40/50 MT	03 no.	As per requirement. Minimum 01 Qty. to be

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	Tentative Quantity	Remarks
				deployed for Package-B Works
2	Tyre mounted mobile crane (Farana)	18/20/23 MT	08 no.	As per requirement. Minimum 01 Qty. to be deployed for Package-B Works
3	Tyre mounted mobile crane (Farana)	12/14 MT	02 no.	As per requirement. Minimum 01 Qty. to be deployed for Package-B Works
4	Low Bed trailer with min 90-100 ft span	60 MT	01 no.	As per requirement
5	Trailer with prime mover	20 MT	02 no.	As per requirement
7	Trailer with prime mover	40 MT or above	01 no.	As per requirement
8	Hydraulic Tube expanding Machine	As per requirement	1 no.	for tube expansion in Auxiliary Boilers
9	Man lifter	min. 40mtr height capacity	01 no.	As per requirement
10	Calibrated Power driven HSFG bolt tightening machines	As per requirement	15 Nos	As per requirement
11	Power Driven Torque tightening machine	As per requirement	06 Nos	Incl. 02 nos. of capacity upto 36 Dia. HSFG bolt tightening.
12	Torque calibrator	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
13	Bolt Tension Calibrator	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
14	Pre-heating, post-heating and post-weld stress relieving equipment with automatic recording devices and chartless recorder / IIOT sensors duly password protected with a connectivity to remote server /Cloud along with heating control panel, cables, heating	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	Tentative Quantity	Remarks
	elements, thermocouples, thermo-chalks, temperature recorders, thermocouple attachment units, graphs, sheets insulating materials like asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos ropes etc. required for heat treatment / stress-relieving operations.			
15	Electrical torque wrench	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
16	Impact wrench	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
17	Torque wrench	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
18	Steel tape	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
19	Steel ruler	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
20	Ultrasonic hardness testing machine (Ultrasonic contact impedance (UCI))	As per requirement	As per requirement	GE or Kraut Kramer or Microdur make or reputed branded ultrasonic hardness testing machine. (Hardness test may be Brinell, Vickers and Rockwell tests as per the discretion of BHEL.)
21	DG SET – 250 KVA	As per requirement	01 set	For continuous/uninterrupted back up power during welding & post weld heat treatment
22	DG SET – 500 KVA	As per requirement	01 set	For continuous/uninterrupted back up power for HP joints.
23	Ultrasonic thickness gauge (Thickness measurement M/Cs)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	Tentative Quantity	Remarks
24	Air compressor/blower (electric/diesel operated)	210 CFM, 7 KG/CM2	01 no.	As per requirement
25	Air Leak Test equipment with all auxiliaries.	As per requirement	02 Set	For leakage test
26	TIG welding set	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
27	Oxy Acetylene Gas cutting Machine	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
28	GTAW Machine: HF Welding Machine & SMAW machine: Inverter based welding machine	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
29	DC arc welding machine & Submerged ARC welding M/C	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
30	3-phase distribution board with complete set up for drawl of construction power	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
31	Power cable for drawl of construction power	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
32	Self-drilling cum tapping machine for screws	As per requirement	As per requirement	Prior to start of sheeting works.
33	Radiography arrangement with radioactive isotope source	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
32	Theodolite of required accuracy	To ensure verticality of structural columns.	02 Nos.	Required Since start of work
34	Arrangement for UT of higher thickness joints with recording facility & required calibration blocks.	Type USN 50 or equivalent/ up graded type	As per requirement	During Pre-assembly & erection
35	Welding rectifiers / MIG Welding (electrical)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
36	Welding generator (diesel operated)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
37	Radiography film viewer	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	Tentative Quantity	Remarks
38	Pipe/Tube cutting/ bevelling /chamfering machine	As per requirement	As per requirement	During Pre-assembly & erection
39	Electro/hydraulic pipe bending machine	Up to 2.5" nb and 12 mm thick pipes	As per requirement	During Trim piping erection work.
40	Baking oven with thermostat and temperature gauge for welding electrodes	As per requirement	As per requirement	Required Since start of work
41	Holding oven with thermostat and temperature gauge for welding electrodes	As per requirement	As per requirement	Required Since start of work
42	Portable oven for welding electrodes	As per requirement	As per requirement	Required Since start of work
43	Pug Cutting machines	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
44	Chain pulley blocks	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
45	Electric winch	2/3/5/10/15 MT capacity	As per requirement	As per requirement
46	Hand winch	0.5 ton/1.0 MT capacity	As per requirement	As per requirement
47	Battery Driven emergency light	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
48	Scaffolding materials with clamps for insulation, painting etc works	As per requirement	Min 15000 pipes and matching clamps	As per requirement
49	Profile making m/c	For aluminium sheet cladding work	As per requirement	As per requirement
50	Nibbling m/c	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
52	Shearing m/c	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
52	Portable grinding m/c	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	Tentative Quantity	Remarks
53	Portable drilling m/c	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
54	Hoisting and pulley devices/pulleys	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
55	Spanners / Eye Bolts (of All Sizes)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
56	Magnetic particle testing equipment – DRY &WET Type	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
57	Hydraulic Jacks	10/20/50/100 MT	As per requirement	As per requirement
58	Submersible Dewatering pumps (Electrical operated)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
59	Dewatering pumps (Diesel engine operated)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
60	Various sizes of clamps/ fixtures for assembling	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
61	Hand Operated Megger 500 / 1000 V	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
62	Tong Tester 10, 20 Or 50 Amp + / - 3 % Accuracy	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
63	Digital and Analogue Multimetres	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
64	U Tube Manometer 0-2000 mm Water Column	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
65	Inclined Manometer 0-50 mm Water Column	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
66	Special Slings for Erection of Ceiling Girders HPT, Valves, LPT & other heavy components	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
67	Concrete Blocks	As per requirement	As per requirement	For Boiler Package- For making bed of steel structure for checking dimensional accuracy, configuration and minor rectification.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	Tentative Quantity	Remarks
68	Wooden/Concrete sleeper 1.5-2.0 Mtr length	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement for Boiler package
69	Void			
70	PMI (Positive Material Identification)	As per requirement	01 no.	As per requirement
71	Equipment for carrying out NDT test like LPI etc along with consumables.	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
72	Painting equipment sets complete with compressor, hopper, screen, blasting hose pipe, nozzle airless / conventional spray (within CGI temporary cover shed)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
73	Digital Elcometer for paint thickness checking	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
74	Sufficient quantity of steel ladders for approach up to the top of each erected column to be required during erection of columns.	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
75	Suspended working platform Size :7mX1mX0.5m, Rated load 800 kg to 1000 Kg,	As per requirement	02 Nos.	Prior to start of sheeting works.
76	Shot blasting equipment required capacity	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
77	Tools for Reaming and Honing	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
78	PVC Caps to cover Pipe/tube ends.	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
79	Hydraulic test/ pressurizing pump (Along with Suitable/ different ranges of calibrated Pr. gauges)	1. Upto 600 kg per cm2 – 01 Nos. 2. Up to 400 Kg per cm2 -01 Nos	02 Nos.	Installation, electrical connection, Erection and dismantling, temporary pipelines, fittings, etc. shall be carried out by the

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	Tentative Quantity	Remarks
				contractor as part of this work.
80	Furnace maintenance platform (Sky climber)	As per Requirement	01 Nos.	to cover one length and one width of furnace including corners
81	Spot Welding M/c	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
82	Web Slings	As per requirement	As per requirement	For handling the T91/92/P-91/92 headers and Piping
84	Hand operated pressurising pump (capacity Up to 400 KG/Cm2)		As per requirement	
85	Air blower		01 No	For ATT of Ducts.
86	Slings, 'D'-Shackles, Max Puller, Pulley blocks all sizes, type and capacity	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
87	Master Level		As per requirement	
88	Oil Centrifuge	As per requirement	01 Set	
89	Asbestos rope (pure) 2,4,6,8,10, 12,25 mm and other sizes as required	as required	as required	
90	Grease, Turpentine oil, cotton and other consumable for E&C works	as required	as required	
91	Insulation adhesive tape 20 mm width and other sizes as per requirement	as required	as required	
92	DP test kit with magnifying glass as required	as required	as required	
93	Low Voltage Heating Machine	as required	02 Nos.	As instructed by BHEL, for the PWHT of T-23 Welding joint.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	Tentative Quantity	Remarks
94	Wooden Sleepers (*)-assorted sizes (3' ft x 6" x 6")	Assorted sizes (3' ft x 6" x 6")	2000 Nos	For Material Management package- for stacking of materials under MM Package
95	Concrete sleeper 1.5-2.0 Mtr length		10000 nos.	For Material Management package- for stacking of materials under MM Package
96	Tarpaulin (Fire Proof) 400 Gram/sq. meter (GSM) for protection of BHEL Materials	Assorted Size	200 nos. - equivalent to covering 1,00,000 SQ FT of area	For Material Management package- Mentioned quantities to be deployed as per Instruction of BHEL Engineer within the quoted rate. Beyond the mentioned Quantities Tarpaulins shall be procured & provided by BHEL. Size to be decided at Site in consultation with BHEL Engineer.
97	Grease for preservation of BHEL's equipment. (EP-2 or equivalent)	As per requirement	600 Kg	For Material Management package- 600 Kg to be supplied within the quoted rate. Additional, BHEL will supply.

4.3	List of total Minimum suggestive Safety Equipments & Safety Personal Protective Equipments to be deployed by the bidder for both the Packages within quoted rate is furnished below. However, the actual deployment at site shall not be limited to these and additional equipments if required shall be mobilised by the bidder.		
S. No	Description	Quantity	
1.	Safety Net (Conforming IS 11057:1984) Safety Net (Net Size: 10m x 5m, Mesh Size: 25 mm, Mesh Rope: 2mm double cord, Border/Tie Cord: 12mm diameter polypropylene rope (tested as per IS: 5175). Two meters length shall be provided at all four corners.	80 Nos.	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

2.	Fall Arrester 'Rope grab fall arrester' & anchorage line. Anchorage Line: 14mm- 16 mm diameter, three strand twisted Polyamide rope. Rope Grab fall arrester: Openable & Guided type Fall Arrestor (on flexible line) conforming EN 353-2 & works on 14-16 mm diameter polyamide rope. Material: Nickel Chrome plated Steel. Connector: Karbiner conforming to EN 362 (Minimum Strength 22 KN), material: Steel	44 Nos. of Rope Grab Fall arrester' and Karbiner each, 24 nos. anchorage line, 30 metre long each, 06 nos. anchorage line, 40 metre long each,
3.	Horizontal life line Stainless Steel Wire rope of 8mm diameter. Minimum six nos. of steel U-bolt clips are required for clamping each wire rope to a rigid support (03 nos. of U-bolt clips at each end).	08 nos. of wire rope, each 40-metre-long. 22 nos. of wire rope, each 25 metre long.
4.	Ladders on column The minimum design live load on metallic ladder shall be a single concentrated load of 100 kilo grams. All rungs shall have a minimum diameter of 1.9 cm and minimum clear length of rungs shall be 40.6 centimetres. The distance between rungs shall not exceed 30.5 centimetres. Each ladder shall have maximum height of 9.0 metre. The ladder shall have proper fastenings for attaching it to a column using positive means such as bolt, weld or other type of fasteners.	Cumulative length of ladders is 500 metres
5.	Full body safety harness double lanyard with shock absorber (conforming IS:3521)	200 nos.
6.	Industrial Safety Helmet (IS:2925-1984 marked)	600 nos.
7.	Industrial Safety Shoes (IS:15298-2002 marked)	600 nos.

Note: -

Any items required in quantity, more than mentioned above, has to be arranged by Contractor at its own cost.

4.4	List of suggestive safety Equipments /PPEs to be included in List of total minimum T&P for both the Packages:	
1.	Height Rescue Kit and Confined space rescue kit	1 No each
2.	Lux Meter & Breathe Analyser	2 Nos each
3.	Multi Gas Meter	1 No
4.	ELCB & RCCB Tester	1 No
5.	Earth Resistance meter	1 No
6.	Scaffolding materials as per EN 74 for hard barricading	As per requirement

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

7.	Axial Fan with exhaust hood for confined space working and DC Light Unit	Min 2 Nos each
8.	Oxygen Meter	1 No
9.	Fire Blanket	Min 500 Mtr
10.	Fire resistant tarpaulins for E&C Works	50 Nos
11.	Safety Posters as per BHEL Guidelines	As per requirement and instruction of BHEL
12.	Fire Extinguishers: ABC – 6 Kg: 50 Nos, Co2 – 4.5 Kg: 20 Nos, Foam – 9 Kg: 5 Nos Fire Bucket (set of ¾ buckets) with stand – 10 Nos	
13.	Rubber Mat as per IS 15652	Min 200 Sqm
14.	Electrical rubber gloves	As per requirement
15.	Water Sprinkling tanker for dust suppression	1 No

4.5.	Measuring and Monitoring Equipment (MMEs) for both the Packages: To be finalized as per site requirement.
4.6.	All above T&Ps are to be deployed by contractor as and when required as per instruction of BHEL engineer. If works gets delayed due to non-availability of above T&Ps, BHEL reserves the right to deploy the same and recover the charges thereof from the contractor as per prevailing market rate/hiring rate/BHEL internal hiring rates + 5% overhead rates.
4.7.	Any Heavy equipment (crane, winch machine, etc.) after Third Party inspection by competent authority shall be only allowed to be used at project Site. Pre-safety Inspection of the equipment by safety deptt. shall be done before mobilizing the equipment at our project site. It is the responsibility of bidder to ensure that execution goes uninterrupted.
4.8.	Considering operational safety, contractor to note that Hydra Shall not be used for material transport. Contractor shall deploy and use pick & carry crane of TRX or equivalent type only for the above purpose.
4.9.	Tandem operation towards material handling is also not permitted in the project premises.
4.10.	Necessary electrical / water / air connection required for operation of any of the tools & tackles shall be to Contractor's account.
4.11.	Contractor has to submit the Calibration certificates of all the precision equipment to BHEL. BHEL may ask for recalibration of the MMEs /precision equipments for ensuring quality of work. Contractor must re-asertain/ recheck range and accuracy of each IMTE from BHEL Engineer well in advance before arranging calibration/ deployment.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

4.12.	All Measuring and Monitoring Devices (MMD) used for the work in scope of these tender specifications shall be calibrated by the accredited agencies that are approved by BHEL or calibration tractability is established upto National Physical Laboratory.
4.13.	Contractor has to arrange slings of all sizes for completing the works covered under these specifications.
4.14.	In the event of need of change of type of any of major T&Ps, approval shall be taken from BHEL Engineer in-charge prior to mobilization. The decision of Number of T&P required due to replacing the enlisted T&P as per above table, shall be taken after analysing the production capacity and suitability of both the T&Ps.
4.15.	The contractor shall submit the valid test certificate/calibration certificates for all the T&Ps before put into actual use at site. The certificates shall be renewed time to time as instructed by BHEL Engineer.
4.16.	Crane operators deployed by the contractor shall be offered for testing by BHEL before they are allowed to operate the cranes.
4.17.	The above list as mentioned in Sl.No. 4.2 (Other than mentioned in Sl.No. 4.1 Major T&Ps) is only indicative and these T&Ps may not be required for entire contract period but contractor shall ensure the availability of the T&Ps as per work requirement and T&P Deployment schedule. T&P Deployment schedule shall be finalized at site in consultation with BHEL Engineer based on the work fronts/work requirement. BHEL decision shall be final and binding regarding the T&P deployment schedule. Contractor shall mobilize / maintain the T&P's as per the deployment schedule notified time to time by BHEL Engineer.
4.18.	APR (As per Requirement)- Contractor has to deploy T&P, MMD, IMTE as per requirement of site and as decided by BHEL Engineer.
4.19.	The wooden/Concrete sleepers supplied for Material Management Package shall be taken back by the contractor on as is where is basis after completion of work. No claim on account of damage /loss shall be payable by BHEL. 25% of wooden/Concrete sleepers shall be mobilized by the contractor in the first three months of contract and balance within 6 th month of contract.
4.20.	Quantities of Tarpaulin (fire proof) as indicated in scope of contractor for Material Management Package shall be mobilized by the contractor in the first three months of contract or as directed by BHEL. The Tarpaulin supplied by the contractor shall be taken back by the contractor on as is where is basis after completion of work. No claim on account of damage /loss shall be payable by BHEL. Additional quantities as mentioned shall be procured by BHEL.
4.21.	Apart from above mentioned T&P, any additional item required in addition to above mentioned T&P for proper execution of scope of work, contractor has to arrange such T&P within quoted rate on the instruction of BHEL in writing in a reasonable period within two weeks from the written instruction from BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

4.22.	Contractor shall ensure that the pressure parts (panels as well as loose tubes) received at site, are covered with plastic caps/plugs at both ends. Contractor shall install such plastic caps/plugs for pressure part pipes/tubes/panels. Any requirement of plastic caps/plugs, shall be arranged by Contractor at his cost.
4.23.	If the work related to T & Ps mentioned above is completed then, BHEL can release that T&P during contract period / extended period (if any). However, written permission shall be taken by contractor from BHEL Construction Manager and gate pass formalities shall be followed by the contractor for releasing the T&P.
4.24.	In the eventuality of contractor not deploying / abnormal down time of T&P/cranes in his scope during the period specified above, and BHEL arranges for the same [BHEL's own cranes], prevailing BHEL Corporate Crane hire charges (which may vary from time to time) shall be recovered from the contractor's running bills. Corresponding pages of Corporate Crane hire charges are enclosed as part of tender document as file titled " Annexure- BHEL T&P Hire Charges ". <i>(Please note that these charges are as valid up to Aug'2027 and may get revised further)</i> . In case BHEL arrange the T&P/Crane through hiring, actual hiring charges with 5% over head shall be recovered from the contractor's running bills.
4.25.	The loading, unloading and transportation of contractors T&Ps shall be in the scope of contractor. All necessary items such as Trailers, Cranes, Winches, welding generators, slings, jacks, sleepers, rails etc., are to be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.
4.26.	All the T&Ps required for this scope of work, except the Tools & Plants mentioned in Chapter V of TCC: T&Ps to be provided by BHEL , are to be arranged by the contractor with in the quoted rates.
4.27.	All operators (for crane, winch etc.) deployed by contractor shall have valid licence from applicable authority (which ever applicable).
4.28.	The contractor has to furnish a list of Tools and plants including cranes/ tractors/trailers/trucks etc. which he has proposed to deploy for this work.
4.29.	T&Ps shown in the above in S. No. 4.2 mentioned list is suggestive requirement. However, mobilization schedule as mutually agreed at site for T&Ps, have to be adhered to. Numbers/time of requirement will be reviewed from time to time at site and contractor will provide required T&Ps/equipment to ensure completion of entire work within schedule/target date of completion without any additional financial implication to BHEL.
4.30.	Contractor will give advance intimation & certification regarding capacity etc. prior to dispatch of heavy equipment. Also, on completion of the respective activity, demobilization of T&Ps in total or in part can be done with the due approval of Engineer-In-Charge. Retaining of the T&Ps during the contract period will be mutually agreed in line with construction requirement.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

4.31.	The contractor shall arrange operator, diesel, petrol and other consumables including electrical / water / air connections i.e entire operation required for their tools and plants, equipment such as crane, winch, temporary Jhoola, Sky Climber etc. within the quoted rates and no separate payment shall be made for the same. Preventive and routine maintenance of T & P are also to be arranged by the contractor at his cost without any delay. Required number of experienced mechanics and helpers for routine maintenance of the above T&Ps shall be provided by the contractor within his quoted rate.
4.32.	FACILITY TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR P91/P92 WELDING a. Required no. of operators/ Technicians/ Electrician for installation, commissioning & operating continuously. b. Gas Burners arrangement with required gas for maintaining temperature in the event of power failure. c. Ultrasonic Flaw detector with recording device & complete accessories (Digital Type – Krautkramer Model USN 50 or equivalent) capable of storing calibration data. All recordable indications will be stored in memory of digital flaw detector and in PC (to be provided by the contractor) for review at later period. d. EQUOTIP or MICRODUR make or equivalent portable hardness tester. e. MPI/LPI Kits with required consumables. Note 1) The induction heating equipment and other equipment including consumables shall be in the scope of agency. For routine maintenance & attending all type of break-down maintenance, contractor shall deploy sufficient manpower, tools and plant within the quoted rate. 2) The contractor shall provide electrical cables & switches required for extending power supply to the induction heating equipment (either provided by agency or BHEL). All the equipment shall be protected by providing covers or sheds at site by the contractor with in the quoted rate. 3) Adequate no of DG Set of required rating not less than 500KVA, operator and fuel for P-91 welding is in Bidder's scope. Diesel Generator for P-91/92 welding, along with required cables, switches, fuel and operator, has to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rates. Contractor to follow and ensure the following related to DG set deployment at site: • All rules & regulations pertaining in the state of Operation i.e. Gujarat to run DG sets are to be strictly followed.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

	- Statutory permission is to be obtained from Inspection authority. - Separate earth pits for Body and neutral are to be made. - All safety precautions and protections are to be installed before starting of the DG sets. - Installation inspection is to be done by the authority. - Payment of electricity duty and generation duty is to be paid by the contractor. Consumables - Glass fibre cloth – 1mm x 1000mm – Temp rating – 1260 °C. - Glass fibre cord – Dia 3mm (twisted) Temp rating – 1260 °C. - Ceramic fibre Blanket – RT Grade, density 96Kg/M3 – Temp rating – 1260 °C. - Ceramic fibre rope – Fibre Glass braided, Dia 12mm – Temp rating – 1260 °C. - K Type Thermocouple – 0.5mm Dia Single Strand individual fiber glass insulated - Heavy duty TC connectors for – K Type Thermocouple – 0.5mm Dia Single Strand individual fibre glass insulated. - All other consumables/ equipment required to carry out the work.
4.33.	PASSENGER CUM GOODS ELEVATOR “The contractor has to Supply, install, third party inspection, operate and maintain passenger cum goods lift (temporary lift, 1.5 MT capacity each with operators) in boiler to facilitate access to various platform elevations up to top floor before commencement of pressure parts erection. Civil Foundation shall be provided by BHEL as per drawing submitted by the agency. Necessary grouting including supply of grout materials shall be in the scope of the bidder. The dismantling of the erected lift, Transport / removal from site is also covered in this scope of work. The contractor has to arrange operators, technicians for round the clock operation and maintenance is to be carried out by the contractor at his cost. The operation and maintenance shall be carried out till the end of contract period, or the date, on which the lift is dismantled as per the directives of BHEL, whichever is earlier” Foundation drawing for the proposed passenger lifts shall be submitted by the agency. The elevator shall conform to the national standard and industrial safety code as applicable. These shall be deployed at the time of start of pressure parts work in consultation with BHEL site engineer. Laying of sleepers and rails and routine maintenance of the dip trolley system including assembly and dismantling are in Contractor’s scope.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

4.34.	Acid/Chemical Pump required for chemical cleaning process including supply, and installation of pumps - Chemical cleaning will be carried by a separate agency appointed by BHEL. While the Supply of chemical cleaning pumps, connecting Piping and operation of the system is in the scope of that agency, the Contractor has to extend all assistance (including providing power source such as welding power point, lighting etc.) and complete interface requirements for the completion of the work. Bidder scope includes fabrication and installation of chemical cleaning tank (if required) along with support and approaches, laying of pipe supply & return from pumps outlet at chemical cleaning temporary station to drain pit and to Boiler/TG. Laying of insulation of this temporary piping are to be carried out by the contractor within quoted rate, and required Pipes, support, insulation materials will be provided by BHEL. The welding joints in the temporary pipe lines for acid cleaning and steam blowing are to be welded by HP welders only. Required NDT tests are to be carried out for the above joints as part of work as per customer / BHEL requirement.
4.35.	Material for Fabrication of chemical cleaning tank (if required) along with support and approaches shall be provided by BHEL free of cost. On completion of chemical cleaning work, contractor has to return the tank & support materials on as is where is basis. Payment for fabrication and installation of chemical cleaning tank (if required) along with support and approaches shall be paid as per Rate schedule identifier – 1C.
4.36.	Filling pump, for hydro test shall be arranged by the contractor, if required. For testing of LP lines, necessary hydraulic test pumps/ hand pumps are to be arranged by the contractor.
4.37.	Such of those consumables as indicated as consumables provided by BHEL alone will be provided to the contractor by BHEL free of charge for erection activities. Other required consumables like electrodes, all gases, and other materials for this scope of work are to be arranged by the contractor at their cost.
4.38.	Only TIG welding wires for CS, AS & SS welding will be supplied by BHEL free of cost for Boiler for applicable Pressure Parts as provided by manufacturing units. Imported electrodes / TIG welding wires released under XX992 will be given by BHEL. All other electrodes / TIG welding wires including stainless steel electrodes required for shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. However, BHEL will provide imported electrodes as provided by manufacturing units. The bidder shall use the Customer approved quality welding electrodes only. The utilization of the TIG welding wires issued by BHEL shall be duly accounted for exercising maximum care and ensuring economical usage for minimum wastage. If during erection, it is found that the consumption of filler wire is more than the actual requirement due to improper usage, the cost along with 5% overheads towards the purchase of the electrodes for the additional quantity so consumed shall be recovered from the contractor.
4.39.	Gaskets, gland packing, wooden sleepers, for temporary work, required for completion of work except those which are specifically supplied by manufacturing unit are also to be arranged by contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

4.40. LIFTING OPERATIONS FOR CRANE

The Contractor shall prepare a lifting plan, checked and submit for authorization by contractor's competent authorized persons prior to any lifting operation and formally communicated to all persons undertaking the work.

All persons preparing, issuing lifting plans and all persons involved in lifting operations must be subject to formal competence checks by the contractor to ensure necessary training, experience and qualification prior to commencing work. The Subcontractor must ensure that their nominated Lifting Leader has appropriate qualifications.

Contractor lifting plans include:

- The lifting methodology, step by step,
- The risk analysis of the operation including consideration for weather conditions and work environments (e.g.: proximity of hazards and obstructions to the load, consideration for overturning, load integrity) where appropriate and consideration for simultaneous operations and the measures taken to avoid conflicting tasks in the lifting area.
- The identification of the designated lifting area, the fall zone and the control measures to prevent access such as barriers, signs, etc.
- The description of the type, weight, size, shape and center of gravity of the load and the method used for slinging, attaching and detaching the load with the availability of approved lifting points on load when necessary.
- The list of the certified and inspected equipment and lifting accessories to be used.
- The composition of the team required to perform the task (crane driver, rigger, etc.) with the needed qualifications and description of their roles and responsibilities including the intended communication method.
- Any Heavy equipment (crane, winch machine, etc.) after Third Party inspection by competent authority shall be only allowed to be used at project Site. Pre-safety Inspection of the equipment by safety deptt. shall be done before mobilizing the equipment at our project site. It is the responsibility of bidder to ensure that execution goes uninterrupted.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

	The contractor must ensure that a competent operational leader is formally appointed to supervise each lifting operation. All lifting plans must clearly define the specific roles and responsibilities for each person involved (e.g.: crane drivers, lifting coordinators and riggers) and must be checked and issued prior to lifting operation. Clear communication channels must be formally established and maintained between everyone involved in a lift with only authorized person giving instruction to the operator. Special permission needs to be taken from Customer for tandem lifting and for any non-routine lifting operations must strictly adhere to the guidelines described in corresponding Standard / Procedures / Directive. No employee of the contractor shall be positioned under a suspended load or between a suspended load and fixed objects. All lifting equipment and accessories must have valid manufacturers certificates or thorough examination records and be uniquely identified, marked with the safe working load, listed in a register and subject to formal regular inspection as per EHS requirements and shall have valid certificates from a competent authority. Inspection before use by the operator is mandatory. All lifting hooks must have latch. All cranes shall be fitted with Automatic Safe Load Indicator (ASLI) and Anemo Meter. The contractor shall operate and maintain cranes and hoisting equipment in accordance with manufacturers' specifications and limitations and the safety Requirements. All defective, non-inspected or unidentified (safe working load / identification number) lifting equipment or accessories must be either removed from site or physically prevented from use. All the guidelines mentioned in BHEL/customer safety plan must be adhered.
4.41.	Penalty due to non-availability of T&Ps: In order to meeting the site requirement and in line with monthly plan and review format (F-14), Contractor has to mobilise their T&Ps and made available at site for required activities. For Major T&Ps, if contractor fails due to, either of the case, mentioned hereunder, BHEL shall be entitled to impose penalty on Contractor till any alternate arrangement is made by 'Contractor' OR 'BHEL (on cost recovery basis)'. Case 1: Contractor fails to mobilise the same within the mobilisation period of 30 days from the date of intimation. OR Case 2: After mobilisation of T&P at site, the work is getting hampered due to non-availability of T&P for more than 05 days from the date of such intimation,

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

Penal rate for Major T&Ps is mentioned hereunder:

- a. 150 MT Crane – Rs. 16,903/day
- b. 75 MT Crane – Rs. 8,766/day
- c. Forklift 5MT– Rs.1371/day
- d. Passenger Cum Goods Elevator – Rs. 2,300/day
- e. Induction heating M/c – Rs. 8,250/day

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-V: T&Ps AND MME TO BE DEPLOYED BY BHEL ON SHARING BASIS

5.0 LIST OF T&P TO BE PROVIDED BY BHEL FREE OF HIRE CHARGES ON SHARING BASIS:

5.1. BHEL shall provide following T&Ps on sharing basis in each package:

For Package-A:

SL NO	DESCRIPTION & CAPACITY OF T&P	QUANTITY	REMARKS
1	Cranes	As decided by BHEL	All cranes (except that in Contractor scope as mentioned in 4.1 for Package-A), if required for mentioned work, will be arranged by BHEL as per requirement.
2	Boiler Hydraulic Pressure Testing Pump with accessories.	As required	Above 600 Kg/cm ²
3	Chemical Cleaning Arrangement (incl. Pumps etc.)		By BHEL agency (Assistance by Bidder)
4	Unloading pump for handling CONCENTRATED AMMONIA, along with Motor and starter	(Head 50 Mtr and Flow/ Discharge 20 M ³ /Hr)	02 Nos.

For Package-B:

SN	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	REMARKS
1	Crawler/Mobile crane of any capacity	As required	All cranes (except that in Contractor scope as mentioned in 4.1 for Package-B), Based on work requirement BHEL shall deploy crane over and above vendor deployed cranes. BHEL'S crane will be provided only for unloading of Major ODC consignments where contractor's crane or combination of cranes are not capable of doing the mentioned scope of work.

5.2.	All the T&Ps mentioned in clause 5.1 above shall be given to contractor on sharable basis and the allotment is made by BHEL on need basis. Contractor shall plan activities well in advance
-------------	---

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-V: T&Ps AND MME TO BE DEPLOYED BY BHEL ON SHARING BASIS

	and inform BHEL Engineer in charge/ Construction Manager the date of actual use. The decision of BHEL Engineer in-charge/CM on this will be final and binding.
5.3.	Contractor shall provide assistance to transport from BHEL stores, install, operate, carry out maintenance, dismantle after use and return to BHEL stores all T&Ps mentioned in Cl. no 5.1 for his use.
5.4.	Cranes provided by BHEL are only for erection purpose and shall not be available for material handling or transportation purpose. Contractor shall make their own arrangements for material transportation to erection site.
5.5.	All the distribution boards, connecting cables, hoses etc., and temporary connection work including electrical connections for the BHEL issued T&Ps shall have to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
5.6.	The contractor at his cost shall arrange for grouting of anchor points of T&Ps issued to agency. Necessary grout materials are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
5.7.	The day-to-day and routine maintenance including replacement of spares for the BHEL T&Ps will be carried out by the contractor at his own cost. However, BHEL shall supply spare parts free of charges for normal wear and tear only.
5.8.	Any loss/damage of tools by the contractor shall have to be replaced or otherwise cost thereof shall be recovered from the contractor.
5.9.	T&Ps provided by BHEL will be on sharing basis with other agencies / contractors of BHEL. The allocation of T&Ps shall be the discretion of BHEL engineer, which shall be binding on the contractor. T&Ps will be deployed at appropriate time as decided by BHEL for suitable duration and intended purpose. Augmentation of BHEL T&P under special circumstances shall be discretion of BHEL.
5.10.	HL-HR crane is to be used for erection of boiler ceiling structures and equipment/ components above Boiler ceiling structure, etc that require services of this crane as decided by BHEL. This crane will accordingly be deployed at appropriate time as decided by BHEL for suitable duration and intended purpose.
5.11.	Hydraulic pump: Hydraulic testing pumps for HP lines (for pressure beyond 600Kg/cm²) shall be provided by BHEL free of hire charges. The testing pumps will be issued to the contractor in working conditions. Installation, electrical connection, erection, testing and dismantling and returning to BHEL stores, etc, shall be carried out by the contractor as part of this work without any extra charges. In case any servicing of the test pump is to be done during the course of the test, the contractor shall provide the necessary labour for the same and spares will be arranged by BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-V: T&Ps AND MME TO BE DEPLOYED BY BHEL ON SHARING BASIS

5.12.	The consumables such as electrodes and filler wire (except as specified in shipping list), thermocouple, ceramic pads and insulation, induction coil etc. required for Induction Heating Machine has to be arranged by the contractor.
Note	For BHEL Owned or hired Crane:
1.	The cranes may be BHEL owned or may be obtained on hiring basis including operating and maintenance crew.
2.	Operator and O&M for BHEL Owned/Hired crane will be provided by BHEL (including extended hours), free of charge.
3.	Contractor shall provide the fuel for BHEL provided cranes (Hired/owned) for his use.
4.	Contractor shall make necessary arrangements like laying of special sleeper beds and steel plates (Plates for BHEL owned/hired cranes shall be provided by the BHEL), assembly and dismantling of heavy attachment, boom, jib etc. for movement and operation of the crane. Contractor shall provide necessary manpower and T&P assistance for initial and final assembly & dismantling and for subsequent operations of boom extension and reduction during execution of work. Levelled & reasonably compacted area will be provided by BHEL/customer for the movement of BHEL cranes. Further Consolidation of the ground with hard-crusting of Area required for movement of crane (including civil work with material) for placing crane for operation shall be facilitated by BHEL. Necessary plates required for marching operation shall be provided by the BHEL only for BHEL owned cranes."

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

6.0 TIME SCHEDULE & MOBILIZATION

6.1.	Time Schedule and Mobilization:
6.1.1.	Initial Mobilization and Time Schedule: After issue of LOA (though Fax/courier/email) the contractor shall report to the Construction Manager/Site In-Charge of BHEL at site within Two weeks (14 days) from date of LOA for Kick-off meeting regarding mobilization of manpower, T&Ps and date of start of work and detailed completion program etc. The activities for MM/ erection etc. shall be started as per directions of Construction Manager of BHEL. The contractor has to subsequently augment his resources in such a manner that the project milestones are completed on specified schedules and entire work completed within the entire contract period, as specified in the following clause from the date of start of work, in a manner required by BHEL to match with the project schedule.
6.1.2.	COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT PERIOD BHEL Engineer will certify the actual date of start of work after adequate mobilization of manpower, equipment and T&P by the contractor. The date of start of contract period shall be the mutually agreed date between the bidder and BHEL engineer to start the work. In case of discrepancy, the decision of BHEL shall be considered to be final and binding to contractor. Based on the availability of civil foundations, drawings and material from BHEL, contractor may have to advance the erection activity after getting clearance from Construction Manager, or the erection activity may get delayed due to site conditions. The contractor shall have to mobilize his resources before the start of contract period for preparatory work like taking over of Foundations, drawing & materials and chipping of foundations, blue-matching, grouting of packer plates etc. and start of pre-assembly. The contractor shall complete all the works in the scope of this contract within the contract period. Pending points identified by the customer/BHEL during the execution of the contract are to be liquidated during the contract period itself.
6.2.	Schedule of Completion: The contract period for completion of entire work under scope shall be as mentioned hereunder, from the "START OF CONTRACT PERIOD" as specified earlier for completion of the entire work in respective Package.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

	S.No.	Package	Contractual Schedule (Month)
	1.	Package-A: Erection Testing and Commissioning of Boiler and Auxiliaries as per specification at 1x800 MW GSECL, Ukai	36 Months
	2.	Package-B: Material Management (MM) Works as per specification at 1x800 MW GSECL, Ukai	40 Months

6.3. The schedule of important milestones is as follows:

6.3.1. For Package-A: Boiler and auxiliaries

S.No.	Milestones	Tentative Schedule w.r.t date of start of work
1.	Boiler Erection Start (BES)	1 st Month
2.	Completion of Ceiling Girder erection	9 th Month
3.	Boiler Hydro Test- drainable	21 st Month
4.	Boiler Hydro Test- Non- drainable	26 th Month
5.	Safety Valve Floating of Auxiliary Boiler	26 th Month
6.	Boiler Light-up	30 th Month
7.	Steam Blowing start	31 st Month
8.	Steam Blowing completion	32 nd Month
9.	Synchronisation on Coal	33 rd Month
10.	Full Load Operation	34 th Month
11.	Trial Run	35 th Month
12.	Completion of Facilities	36 th Month

6.3.2. The above schedule is only tentative. The above schedule shall be advanced, if there are requirements to advance the project to meet the project requirement. No extra payment whatsoever shall be paid on this account.

6.3.3. In order to meet the above schedule in general, and any other intermediate targets set, to meet customer/ project schedule requirements, Contractor shall arrange & augment all necessary resources from time to time on the instructions of BHEL Engineer w.r.t. monthly plan and review format (F-14).

6.4. **Intermediate milestones:**

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

6.4.1.	Two Major Intermediate Milestones are identified as M1 and M2 above.	
	Milestones for Package-A (Boiler & Aux.)	Schedule w.r.t date of start of work
M1	Boiler Hydro Test- drainable	21 st Month
M2	Synchronisation on Coal	33 rd Month
6.4.2.	Provision of Penalty in case of slippage of Intermediate Milestones for Package (A): In case of slippage of Two Major Intermediate Milestones, mentioned as M1 & M2 above, delay Analysis shall be carried out on achievement of each of these two Intermediate Milestones in reference to F-14.	
6.4.3.	In case delay in achieving M1 Milestone is solely attributable to the contractor, 0.5% per week of executable contract value*, limited to maximum 2% of executable contract value, will be withheld.	
6.4.4.	In case delay in achieving M2 Milestone is solely attributable to the contractor, 0.5% per week of executable contract value*, limited to maximum 3% of executable contract value, will be withheld.	
6.4.5.	Amount already withheld, if any against slippage of M1 milestone, shall be released only if there is no delay attributable to contractor in achievement of M2 Milestone.	
6.4.6.	Amount required to be withheld on account of slippage of identified intermediate milestone(s) shall be withheld out of respective milestone payment (corresponding RA Bill) and balance amount (if any) shall be withheld @10% of RA Bill amount from subsequent RA bills.	
6.4.7.	Final deduction towards LD (if applicable), on account of delay attributable to contractor shall be based on final delay analysis on completion/ closure of contract. Withheld amount, if any due to slippage of identified intermediate milestone(s) shall be adjusted against LD or released as the case may be.	
6.4.8.	In case of termination of contract due to any reason attributable to contractor before completion of work, the amount already withheld against slippage of intermediate milestones shall not be released and be converted into recovery.	
6.4.9.	Contractor shall make all possible efforts to expedite the activities, in case of delay of any intermediate milestone, to maintain overall project completion schedule.	
6.4.10.	Note: *Executable Contract Value- Value of work of Package-A for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor and were scheduled for execution till the date of achievement of that milestone.	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

6.5.	COMPLETION OF WORK AND COMMENCEMENT OF GUARANTEE PERIOD
6.5.1.	The works shall be completed to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer and in accordance with the completion schedule as specified in the Contract, and all unused stores and materials, tools, plant, equipment, temporary buildings, site office, labour hutments and other things shall be removed and the site and work cleared of rubbish and all waste materials and delivered up clean and tidy to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's expenses.
6.5.2.	BHEL shall have power to take over from the Contractor from time to time such sections of the work as have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Such work however shall not be treated as have been completed until the remaining / pending works are executed to the satisfaction of Engineer.
6.5.3.	Commencement of performance guarantee shall be as per clause no.2.24 (Performance Guarantee for Workmanship) of General Conditions of Contract. For Package-A- The commencement of guarantee period for the quality of the workmanship shall start from the date of Initial/Trial operational acceptance of facilities OR Handing Over to the customer, whichever is earlier as certified by BHEL. For Package-B- BHEL Engineer shall certify to the contractor the date on which the work of Material Management is completed and the date thereof for commencement of Guarantee Period for good workmanship and contractor shall rectify free of cost all defects due to faulty work under their scope during the guarantee period.
6.6.	The contractor shall submit and a detailed area/structure wise L3 schedule within 25 days from date of LOA, in consultation with BHEL, based on the tentative schedule provided as above. The detailed L3 schedule shall be approved by BHEL and same shall be implemented. Bidder shall submit L3 schedule in MS Projects and excel to meet the agreed project schedule covering various mile stone activities and their split-up details such as mobilization, procurement of materials & erection activities. This schedule shall also clearly indicate the interface facilities / inputs applicable in each package. Bidders shall submit Resource deployment plan Area wise with detail program in line with above schedule in the form of Bar Chart/ MS project planner along with their offer.
6.7.	The under mentioned Records/ Log-books/ Registers applicable to be maintained.
	1. Hindrance Register.
	2. Site Order Book.
	3. Test Check of measurements.
	4. Records of Test reports of Field tests.
	5. Records of manufacture's test certificates.
	6. Records of disposal of scraps generated during and after the work completion.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

6.8.	Control and monitoring of progress of work
6.8.1.	Refer forms F -14 to F-15 of volume I D (Forms & Procedure) of tender documents. Plan and review will be done as per the formats.
6.8.2.	The progress reports shall indicate the progress achieved against plan, indicating reasons for delays, if any. The report shall also give remedial actions which the contractor intends to make good the slippage or lost time so that further works can proceed as per the original plan the slippages do not accumulate and affect the overall programme.
6.8.3.	It is the responsibility of the contractor to provide all relevant information on a regular basis regarding progress of work, labour availability, equipment deployment, testing, etc.
6.8.4.	Contractor is required to draw mutually agreed monthly work programs in consultation with BHEL well in advance. Contractor shall ensure achievement of agreed program and shall also timely arrange additional resources considered necessary at no extra cost to BHEL.
6.8.5.	Progress review meetings will be held at site during which actual progress during the week vis-a-vis scheduled program shall be discussed for actions to be taken for achieving targets. Contractor shall also present the program for subsequent week. The contractor shall constantly update / revise his work program to meet the overall requirement. All quality problems shall also be discussed during above review meetings. Necessary preventive and corrective action shall be discussed and decided upon in such review meetings and shall be implemented by the contractor in time bound manner so as to eliminate the cause of nonconformities.
6.8.6.	The contractor shall submit quarterly progress reports, manpower reports, materials reports, consumables (gases / electrodes) report, cranes availability report and other reports as per Performa considered necessary by the Engineer. The periodicity of the reports will be decided by BHEL Engineer at site.
6.8.7.	The contractor shall submit quarterly statement report regarding consumption of all consumables for cost analysis purposes.
6.8.8.	The contractor shall submit a report of any damage, shortage, discrepancy etc., every week detailing in this regard. Non-submission of report would be considered as no shortage of materials.
6.8.9.	The manpower reports shall clearly indicate the manpower deployed, category wise specifying also the activities in which they are engaged.
6.9.	The monthly report as a booklet shall be submitted at the end of every month and shall contain the following details: -
a	Progress photographs in colour.
b	Erection progress in terms of tonnage, welding joints, radiography, stress relieving, etc., completed as relevant to the respective work areas against planned.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

c	Site Organization chart of engineers & supervisors as on the last day of the month with further mobilization plan.
d	Category- wise man hours engaged during the previous month under the categories of fitters, welders, riggers, khalasis, grinder-men, gas cutters, electricians, crane operators and helpers. Data shall be split up under the work areas like Boiler (pressure parts, structures), Rotating machines, etc.
e	Consumables report giving consumption of all types of gases and electrodes during the previous month.
f	Availability report of cranes.
g	Safety implementation report in the format.
h	Pending material and any other inputs required from BHEL for activities planned during the subsequent month.
6.10.	Site Data Digitalisation: Daily Activity Log, M-Book and Subcontracting Billing Module: -
a	<u>Refer Vendor Portal System with links: for ref. https://pshq.bhel.in/sddvp/</u>
b	Login ID and Password shall be provided by respective package manager.
c	Contractor by clicking 'Daily Work Photos', shall upload area wise photos on daily basis.
d	Contractor by clicking 'Daily Activity Log', shall update site activities on daily basis.
e	Contractor by clicking 'Measurement Book', shall enter Measurement Book in Format and BOQ.
f	Contractor shall raise their RA Bills along with supporting documents (such as Quality and HR Document – Vetted by Customer Etc.) and checklist through SDD portal only.
g	Contractor shall comply the system requirement.
h	Refer Vendor Manual for further details.
Note: The contractor shall be required to provide all facilities including manpower for the aforementioned activities, without any cost implications to the BHEL.	
6.11.	Agency shall extend all support towards inputs for IPMS system for project monitoring and control.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

7.0 Terms of payment:

The progressive payment for Material Management (MM) and Erection and commissioning on accepted price of contract value will be released as per the break up given hereinafter:

7.1 Package-A- Payment Terms /Progressive Payment for Boiler & Auxiliaries against monthly running bills will be made upto 85 % of the value of the erected Pro-rata as per SL no 7.1.1 to 7.1.20.8 of the following table:

Sl No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating Machines		Insulation	HP Piping / LP Piping /Temp Piping/ H&S		
	Rate schedule Identifier --->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4B, 4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
	Pro rata payments (85%)									
7.1.1	On pre-assembly wherever applicable (if not applicable, this portion shall be clubbed with placement in position)	20%	20%	25%	--	15%	--	20%	15%	--
7.1.2.1	Readiness of scaffolding arrangement in position	--	--	--	--	--	20%	--	--	--
7.1.2.2	Placement in position	15%	10%	10%	--	20%	30%	15%	25%	--
7.1.3	Alignment	20%	15%	15%	--	20%	15%	10%	15%	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating Machines		Insulation	HP Piping / LP Piping /Temp Piping/ H&S		
	Rate schedule Identifier ---->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4B, 4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
7.1.4	Welding/bolting/fixing/Torque check/tightness check of bolts	20%	15%	19%	--	20%	15%	15%	29%	--
7.1.5.1	Completion of non-destructive examination – Radiography/ PAUT/TOFD as per approved FQP/EWS (if not applicable, then this portion to be paid along with S.No. 7.1.4)	2%	8%	1%	--	--	--	3%	1%	--
7.1.5.2	Making support viz. safe access / approach, platform, doing necessary griding / buffing, arranging LT power point, proving illumination, providing unskilled manpower, etc. to the satisfaction of BHEL engineer for conducting NDT / Stress relieving/ heat treatment.	1%	1%	--	--	--	--	2%	--	--
7.1.5.3	Completion of non-destructive examination– Hardness testing as per approved FQP / EWS (if not applicable,	1%	1%	--	--	--	--	1%	--	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC) **Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT**

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating Machines		Insulation	HP Piping / LP Piping /Temp Piping/ H&S		
	Rate schedule Identifier ---->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4B, 4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
	then this portion to be paid along with SI.No. 7.1.4)									
7.1.5.4	Completion of Stress relieving/ PWHT heat treatment as per approved FQP / EWS (if not applicable, then this portion to be paid along SI.No. 7.1.4)	2%	4%	--	--	--	--	4%	--	--
7.1.6	Completion of Boiler floors (Pro-rata floor wise payment permissible)	4%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.7	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.8	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.9	Completion of attachment welding, fin welding, supports	--	5%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.10	Completion of roof skin casing & Al cladding works (Al cladding applicable for Insulation only)	--	4%	--	--	--	5%	--	--	--
7.1.11	Installation of temporary piping	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	60%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC) **Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT**

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating Machines		Insulation	HP Piping / LP Piping /Temp Piping/ H&S		
	Rate schedule Identifier ---->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4B, 4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
7.1.12	Dismantling of temporary piping, edge preparation and return to BHEL stores	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	25%
7.1.13	Hangers & supports etc wherever necessary as per drg	--	1%	15%	--	--	--	10%	--	--
7.1.14	Completion of furnace alignment and fire ball checking	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.15	Completion of back pass alignment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.16	Completion of vibration snubbers, baffles, mechanical spacers, cassette baffles, steam cooled spacers	--	1%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.17	Equipment trial operation	--	--	--	--	10%	--	--	--	--
7.1.18	Hydraulic test/pneumatic test	--	--	--	--	--	--	3%	--	--
7.1.19	Floating of lines, final adjustment of supports for cold and hot values (if not applicable, this portion to be clubbed along with hydraulic test/pneumatic test)	--	--	--	--	--	--	2%	--	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC) **Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT**

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating Machines		Insulation	HP Piping / LP Piping /Temp Piping/ H&S		
	Rate schedule Identifier ---->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4B, 4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
7.1.20	Air Pre-Heaters (PG 52)from the total amount payable for the PGMA weight at tonnage rates, payment will be regulated as under:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.1	Completion of support steel squareness and levelling, expansion arrangement, housing panel erection and alignment, erection, alignment and welding of pedestals	--	--	--	11%	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.2	Completion of erection, alignment and welding of support bearing, guide bearing, rotor post, bottom and top centre sections, hot and cold end connecting plates	--	--	--	14%	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.3	Completion of erection and alignment of modules	--	--	--	15%	--	--	--	--	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC) **Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT**

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating Machines		Insulation	HP Piping / LP Piping /Temp Piping/ H&S		
	Rate schedule Identifier ---->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4B, 4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
7.1.20.4	Completion of erection, alignment and welding of pin rack assembly and drive assembly	--	--	--	12%	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.5	Completion of seals setting	--	--	--	17%	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.6	Erection, alignment and welding of lube oil systems, cleaning device, fire sensing device, deluge and water wash lines, observation port and lighting assemblies and other accessories	--	--	--	13%	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.7	Completion of PGMA	--	--	--	1%	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.8	Air preheater trial run	--	--	--	2%	--	--	--	--	--
	TOTAL FOR PRO RATA PAYMENTS (TOTAL 85%)	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%

7.2 Further 15% payment for Boiler & Aux. under Package-A will be made on pro-rata basis common to all shall be released on achievement of the following stage / milestones events (as per Cl no 7.2.1 to 7.2.30 of the following table) for the tonnage erected:

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

Sl No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating machines		Insulation	HP /LP/ Temp Piping/ H&S		
	Rate schedule Identifier -->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4B, 4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
	STAGE/MILESTONE PAYMENTS (15%)									
7.2.1	Completion of air & gas tightness test for Ducts	--	--	5%	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.2	VOID								--	--
7.2.3	VOID								--	--
7.2.4	Completion of air & gas tightness test for furnace	--	2%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.5	Boiler hydraulic test (drainable)	--	2%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.6	Boiler Hydraulic test (non-Drainable)	--	1%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.7	Reheater coils hydraulic test	--	2%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.8	Clean air flow test	--	--	--	--	1%	--	--	--	--
7.2.9	Boiler light up	1%	1%	--	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	--
7.2.10	ABO/chemical cleaning	--	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	--
7.2.11	Steam blowing	--	--	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC) **Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT**

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating machines		Insulation	HP /LP/ Temp Piping/ H&S		
	Rate schedule Identifier -->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4B, 4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
7.2.12	Safety valve floating	--	2%	--	2%	--	1%	1%	1%	--
7.2.13	Rolling and synchronization	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1%	--
7.2.14	Readiness for coal feeding	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.15	Coal firing	2%	--	1%	1%	1%	1%	--	1%	--
7.2.16	Full load	1%	--	--	--	2%	2%	1%	1%	--
7.2.17	Trial operation of unit	1%	--	--	--	2%	2%	1%	1%	--
7.2.18	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.19	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.20	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.21	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.22	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.23	Completion of sheet covering for Boiler roof, burner roof, lift shaft cladding, completion of gutters	2%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.24	Completion of all drains and vents to respective locations and	--	--	--	--	--	--	2%	--	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating machines		Insulation	HP /LP/ Temp Piping/ H&S		
	Rate schedule Identifier -->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4B, 4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
	placement of instrument sensors after steam blowing									
7.2.25	Completion of Painting works	2%	--	2%	2%	2%	--	2%	2%	
7.2.26	Area cleaning, temporary structures cutting/removal and return of scrap	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%	10%
7.2.27	Punch List points/pending points liquidation	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	--
7.2.28	Submission of 'As Built Drawings'	1%	--	--	--	--	--	1%	--	--
7.2.29	Material Reconciliation	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	5%
7.2.30	Completion of Contractual Obligation	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	--
	TOTAL FOR STAGE/MILESTONE PAYMENTS (15%)	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
	TOTAL 7.1 + 7.2	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

7.3 Payment Terms for Package-B (Material Handling and Management)- Payment shall be regulated progressively as mentioned in Tables below:

7.3	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY	UNIT	QTY	% BREAK UP
	Section A1				
	A1.1	<i>Material Handling and Material Management for Materials received through Trucks/Trailers at Project Site.</i>	MT	95282	100%
	1	Unloading, Shifting to Open/Covered Stores.	MT	95282	30%
	2	Updation of Receipt details, in store Material Registers/BHEL MM Package system.	MT	95282	15%
	3	Stacking and Verification.	MT	95282	15%
	4	Updation of Verification details in Material stock registers, Submission of reports as per specified formats for shortage/open delivery, lodging of police reports if required, documents for insurance claims Etc, and preparation of Material Receipt Certificates (MRC) in prescribed formats where ever applicable.	MT	95282	25%
	5	Identification of material in ready to lift position for issue to BHEL/ Erection agency, and updation of issue details in stores Records.	MT	95282	12%
	6	Completion of contractual obligations as Serial No. 7.3.1 (7.3.1.1, 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.3 and 7.3.1.4)	MT	95282	3%
	A1.2	<i>Material Handling and Material Management for Materials received through Railway Wagons at Railway Siding/Station/Godown.</i>	MT	1000	100%
	1	Unloading from Railway wagons or collection from godowns, Re-loading, transportation to site and unloading	MT	1000	30%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC) Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

	2	Updation of Receipt details, in store Material Registers/BHEL MM Package system	MT	1000	15%
	3	Stacking and Verification	MT	1000	15%
	4	Updation of Verification details in Material stock registers, Submission of reports as per specified formats for shortage/open delivery, lodging of police reports if required, documents for insurance claims Etc, and preparation of Material Receipt Certificates (MRC) in prescribed formats where ever applicable	MT	1000	25%
	5	Identification of material in ready to lift position for issue to BHEL/ Erection agency, and updation of issue details in stores Records	MT	1000	12%
	6	Completion of contractual obligations as Serial No. 7.3.1 (7.3.1.1, 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.3 and 7.3.1.4)	MT	1000	3%
	A1.3	<i>Material Handling and Material Management for Materials received at Transporters Godowns within a radius of 50 KM from Project Site</i>	MT	1000	100%
	1	Unloading /Collection from Godowns, Re-loading, transportation to site and unloading	MT	1000	30%
	2	Updation of Receipt details, in store Material Registers/BHEL MM Package system	MT	1000	15%
	3	Stacking and Verification	MT	1000	15%
	4	Updation of Verification details in Material stock registers, Submission of reports as per specified formats for shortage/open delivery, lodging of police reports if required, documents for insurance claims Etc, and preparation of Material Receipt Certificates (MRC) in prescribed formats where ever applicable	MT	1000	25%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

5	Identification of material in ready to lift position for issue to BHEL/ Erection agency, and updation of issue details in stores Records	MT	1000	12%
6	Completion of contractual obligations as Serial No. 7.3.1 (7.3.1.1, 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.3 and 7.3.1.4)	MT	1000	3%
A1.4	<i>Material Handling and Material Management for Structural steel*, Deck sheet, Cladding sheet and Reinforcement steel received through trucks/trailers at project Site</i>	MT	2,609	100%
1	Unloading, Shifting to Open/Covered Stores	MT	2,609	30%
2	Updation of Receipt details, in store Material Registers/BHEL MM Package system	MT	2,609	15%
3	Stacking and Verification	MT	2,609	15%
4	Updation of Verification details in Material stock registers, Submission of reports as per specified formats for shortage/open delivery, lodging of police reports if required, documents for insurance claims Etc, and preparation of Material Receipt Certificates (MRC) in prescribed formats where ever applicable	MT	2,609	25%
5	Identification of material in ready to lift position for issue to BHEL/ Erection agency, and updation of issue details in stores Records	MT	2,609	12%
6	Completion of contractual obligations as Serial No. 7.3.1 (7.3.1.1, 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.3 and 7.3.1.4)	MT	2,609	3%
A1.5	<i>Material (other than Cement) re-shifting and re stacking within project premises</i>	MT	10000	100%
1	Material Re-shifting Stacking	MT	10000	85%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC) Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

2	Updation of store material register / BHEL MM package system	MT	10000	12%
3	Completion of contractual obligations as Serial No. 7.3.1 (7.3.1.1, 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.3 and 7.3.1.4)	MT	10000	3%
A1.6	<i>Despatch/Outgoing materials (other than Cement)</i>	MT	4000	100%
1	Identification of Material, Tagging, packing if required, Preparation of Gate passes etc.	MT	4000	40%
2	Loading of materials, including T&P of BHEL, into trucks/Carriers at site stores/ erection site for onward transportation to other destinations (Transportation by other agencies)	MT	4000	45%
3	Updation of store material register / BHEL MM package system	MT	4000	12%
4	Completion of contractual obligations as Serial No. 7.3.1 (7.3.1.1, 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.3 and 7.3.1.4)	MT	4000	3%
Section A2				
A2.1	Material Management for: i) Cement received through trucks/trailers in bulkers/bags at project Site (Where unloading of Cement is not in scope of MM agency) ii) Reinforcement Steel / Structural steel (raw) received at project Site (Where unloading of Reinforcement/ Structural steel is done by Civil agency)	MT	55,218	100%
1	Updation of Receipt details, in store Material Registers/BHEL MM Package system	MT	55,218	50%
2	Verification	MT	55,218	20%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

3	Updation of Verification details in Material stock registers, Submission of reports as per specified formats for shortage/open delivery, lodging of police reports if required, documents for insurance claims Etc, and preparation of Material Receipt Certificates (MRC) in prescribed formats where ever applicable	MT	55,218	27%
4	Completion of contractual obligations as Serial No. 7.3.1 (7.3.1.1, 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.3 and 7.3.1.4)	MT	55,218	3%
Section A2.1(a)				
A2.1(a)	Material Handling and Material Management for Cement received through trucks/trailers in bags at project Site	MT	1000	100%
1	Unloading, Shifting to Covered Stores	MT	1000	30%
2	Updation of Receipt details, in store Material Registers/BHEL MM Package system	MT	1000	15%
3	Stacking and Verification	MT	1000	15%
4	Updation of Verification details in Material stock registers, Submission of reports as per specified formats for shortage/open delivery, lodging of police reports if required, documents for insurance claims Etc, and preparation of Material Receipt Certificates (MRC) in prescribed formats where ever applicable	MT	1000	25%
5	Identification of material in ready to lift position for issue to BHEL/ Erection agency, and updation of issue details in stores Records	MT	1000	12%
6	Completion of contractual obligations as Serial No. 7.3.1 (7.3.1.1, 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.3 and 7.3.1.4)	MT	1000	3%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC) **Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT**

A2.2	<i>Material re-shifting and re-stacking for Cement within project premises</i>	<i>MT</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>100%</i>
1	Material Re-shifting Stacking	MT	500	85%
2	Updation of store material register / BHEL MM package system	MT	500	12%
3	Completion of contractual obligations as Serial No. 7.3.1 (7.3.1.1, 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.3 and 7.3.1.4)	MT	500	3%
A2.3	<i>Despatch/Outgoing for Cement bag materials</i>	<i>MT</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>100%</i>
1	Identification of Material, Tagging, packing if required, Preparation of Gate passes etc.	MT	100	40%
2	Loading of Cement bags/materials into trucks/Carriers at site stores/ erection site for onward transportation to other destinations (Transportation by other agencies)	MT	100	45%
3	Updation of store material register / BHEL MM package system	MT	100	12%
4	Completion of contractual obligations as Serial No. 7.3.1 (7.3.1.1, 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.3 and 7.3.1.4)	MT	100	3%

Section C: Menial and Secretarial Services (Unit Rate Fixed as per minimum wages circular)

SN	Description	Unit	Duration	Unit Rate	Total Amount (In Rs)
C.1	Menial Services (unskilled)	Man- Months	288	₹ 18,367	₹ 52,89,696
C.2	Secretarial/Computer Operator Services (Skilled)	Man- Months	360	₹ 19,137	₹ 68,89,320
C.3	Menial Services (Unskilled) - for Grass cutting	Man- Months	60	₹ 18,367	₹ 11,02,020

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY	UNIT	QTY	% BREAK UP
Section D: Supply and installation of CCTV system for storage space				
D.1	Supply and Installation of all hardware and software of the IP based PTZ dome camera along with p2p/PMP Outdoor CPE Antenna for wireless communication surveillance system including for storage space.	Nos.	4	100
1	Completion of supply of all hardware required for the entire contract and acceptance by BHEL official	Nos.	4	70%
2	Completion of installation of the entire CCTV system including display unit with demonstration to BHEL	Nos.	4	30%
D.2	Supply and Installation of all hardware and software of the IP based Fixed bullet camera along with p2p/PMP Outdoor CPE Antenna for wireless communication surveillance system including for storage space.	Nos.	40	100%
1	Completion of supply of all hardware required for the entire contract and acceptance by BHEL official	Nos.	40	70%
2	Completion of installation of the entire CCTV system including display unit with demonstration to BHEL	Nos.	40	30%
D.3	Supply and Installation of LED Display Screen – Min. 50” with integration capabilities with CCTV system	Nos.	2	100%
1	Completion of supply of all hardware required for the entire contract and acceptance by BHEL official	Nos.	2	70%
2	Completion of installation of the entire CCTV system including display unit with demonstration to BHEL	Nos.	2	30%
Section E: Comprehensive maintenance of the CCTV system for storage space				
E.1	Comprehensive maintenance of the CCTV system	Months	36	100%

Note: The quantities mentioned above are tentative in nature and may vary to any extent.

7.3.1 Other payment terms & condition

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

7.3.1	OTHER payment terms & condition	
	% from every RA Bill to be paid only after satisfactory completion otherwise forfeited	
7.3.1.1	HOUSEKEEPING & CLEANING OF ALL CLOSED SHEDS	1%
7.3.1.2	PRESERVATION PLANNED FOR THE MONTH	0.5%
7.3.1.3	Safe working at the place of work	0.5%
7.3.1.4	Implementation of E-stores for records/data	1%
	TOTAL	3%

Note: The aforementioned payment of 3% is within the 100% payment as mentioned in clause 7.3 above.

Structural Steel* - Payment terms for materials supplied by BHEL Manufacturing Unit & Shop Fabricated Structure shall be covered under Item no A1.1 whereas Item A1.4. shall be applicable for supplies of material other than BHEL Manufacturing Units/ Shop fabricated Structure.

7.4 Menial, Secretarial & Grass Cutting Services: (For Section C)

Payment for Menial, Secretarial/Computer Operator & Grass Cutting Services shall be made on monthly basis on actual deployment as per the awarded monthly rate against each head. These services may be used for BHEL Offices, stores, site offices, Weigh bridge Operation, establishments etc. as decided by BHEL. Computer Operator services may be used at Site office or PSWR HQ as decided by BHEL.

Payment for the same shall be made as per the service-month rate fixed in item no C.1 to C.3 of rate schedule Section -C Terms of Payment, on pro-rata basis as at actuals.

The actual requirement of manpower shall be discussed and finalized with engineer in-charge before start of the works.

Presently, rates fixed are on the basis of total minimum wages circular dated 13-04-2026 by Customer GSECL and the same shall be revised at times when it is changed by the Government / Customer. As such, during execution of the job the rates against Menial, and secretarial/Computer Operator services shall be regulated as per applicable wages circular issued by Customer from time to time.

Therefore, price variation compensation and overrun compensation will not be applicable for items in Sec-C.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

Payment against items in Section C of Chapter-XXV Schedule of Rates and Quantities shall be calculated & paid in following manner;

- Per service month rate (for Unskilled Services) = Factor (G) x minimum wages per month (rounded to next higher fifty value)
- Per service month rate (for Skilled Services) = Factor (G) x minimum wages per month (rounded to next higher fifty value)

Minimum wages per month = Daily Rate Minimum Wage per day (rounded value) x 26 Days.

Currently, the Factor (G) for Menial, Secretarial/Computer Operator & Grass Cutting Services has been considered as 1.41 and the below mentioned factors have been considered for arriving the same:

- a) The agency will be required for compliance of all statutory compliance as per rules like applicable Minimum wage of., EPF, ESI, Bonus, Leave Pay etc. In addition to the minimum wage and statutory compliance component, the contractor is also required to pay Rs. 200 / month toward uniform (pro-rate as applicable, will be paid for less than 26 days working in a month). **-(approx.- 31% of Minimum wages)**
- b) **10% of applicable Minimum wages** has been considered as Overhead and Profit of Contractor.

As mentioned above, Factor (G), for Unskilled Manpower and Skilled Manpower has been calculated taking in to account applicable statutory benefits such as PF, ESI, Bonus, Uniform, Leave pay along with Overhead & Profit. In case of any change in wages/ guidelines, extant applicable guidelines shall be followed while calculating the factors (G).

For example, in case the monthly minimum wage (considering 26 days in a month) is less than Rs.21,000/- (or the limit as per extant guideline) the Factor (G) shall be 1.41, however, if the monthly minimum wage (considering 26 days in a month) is equal to or more than Rs. 21,000/- (or the limit as per extant guideline) the Factor (G) shall be reduced by 0.12 (For non-applicability of ESI – 0.036 & for non-applicability of Bonus – 0.084, or as per extant guidelines), Accordingly the Factor (G) shall be 1.29.

During the extended period of contract, above services, for BHEL office and stores, site offices, establishments etc. shall be provided by the contractor as per the instruction of BHEL site-in-charge. Rates during extended period shall be followed as above.

Note: BHEL at its sole discretion reserves the right to re-shuffle the work allocation of the personnel deployed for menial and Secretarial/ Computer Operator services.

In case the contractor does not deploy or delays deployment of above said manpower with reference to specific instructions from

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

	BHEL, BHEL will levy penalty for delay in the following manner: A. Supervision/secretarial/Computer Operator services @ Rs100 per service-day. B. Menial services for BHEL office and stores etc. @ Rs 100 per service-day. C. Menial services for Grass Cutting @ Rs 100 per service-day.
7.5	Void
7.6	Supply and installation of CCTV system (For Section -D) The supply and installation of entire component of the CCTV system shall be completed within the Three month from start of work. CCTV system shall include all the necessary hardware and software required for the cameras as mentioned in Chapter XIV or elsewhere in TCC. Price variation compensation and Overrun compensation will not be applicable for items in Sec-D.
7.7	Comprehensive maintenance of CCTV system (For Section -E) Price variation compensation and Overrun compensation will not be applicable for items in Sec-E.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

7.8	Progressive Payment/ Final Payment: The payments for works under the scope of this contract for the packages shall be as per clause no 2.6; 2.22; 2.23 of General Conditions of Contract and Volume-IB, Chapter-X of SCC.
7.8.1	<u>Documents required for RA Bill:</u> GST Complied Invoice of the work done as per approved BBU. WAM -6 for RA Bill. Jointly signed Measurement sheet Jointly signed quality check protocols as per FQP Power of Attorney before submission of Bill. Validity of Bank Guarantees as applicable under the contract. Monthly HSE Compliance Certificate certified by BHEL- Safety Material reconciliation statement alongwith RA Bill (Monthly basis). HR/IR compliance documents: i. Wages payment sheet as per applicable minimum wages. ii. Proof of PF contribution submission. iii. Proof of ESI/ WC contribution submission iv. Proof of Bonus payment as per Bonus Act if applicable. v. Proof of EL payment if applicable. vi. Any other statutory document if applicable.
7.8.2	<u>Documents required for Final Bill:</u> The final bill is drawn as soon as the entire work is completed. From the final amount due, all amounts already claimed up to the previous running account bill will be deducted. It should be ensured that in the final bill the following additional particulars have been provided: • Final Bill in WAM-7 Format. • 'No claim' certificate from the contractor. • Clearance certificates where ever applicable viz. Clearance Certificates from Customer, various Statutory Authorities like Labour department, PF Authorities, Commercial Tax Department etc. • Final Material re-conciliation statement duly approved by BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

	• Indemnity Bond as per prescribed format. • Deviation statement showing the difference between the actuals and as per the contract. • Final Delay Analysis.
7.8.3	The payment for running bills will be released after submission of running bill complete in all respects with all documents. It is the responsibility of the contractor to make his own arrangements for making timely payments towards labour wages, statutory payments, outstanding dues etc. and other dues in the meanwhile. No interest shall be payable for the delayed payment (if any).
	Few points of consideration are as below:
	i. The measurements sheets of work done in a month shall be submitted in triplicate duly agreed/signed by BHEL Engineer. The contractor shall extend all necessary assistance for verification of measurements of works without any extra cost.
	ii. Material reconciliation shall be complied on monthly basis.
	iii. The RA bill payments are interim payments and bills shall be submitted in prescribed formats.
	iv. Recoveries on account of electricity, water, statutory deductions etc., if any, shall be made as per terms of contract.
	v. BHEL will release payment through Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT)/RTGS.
	vi. Final bill shall be submitted after completion of works and upon material reconciliation along with all prescribed formats.
7.9	Quoted Rates are inclusive of all labour, contractor's equipment, temporary works, consumables and all matters and things of whatsoever nature, charges for Safety Aspects/Compliance to Safety Rules including operations and maintenance services (if applicable) etc., and other services, as identified in the tender Documents, as necessary for the proper execution of the subject work.
	SECURED RECOVERABLE ADVANCES:
	Interest Free Secured Mobilization Advance as per GCC Clause No. 2.13.1 will be payable under exceptional circumstances on certification of BHEL Construction Manager at Site. Interest Free Mobilization Advance shall be disbursed in specifically mentioned stages of major respective resource mobilization as specified hereunder:
	For Package-A (E&C of Boiler and auxiliaries):

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

1. For Installation and Erection of **Site Infrastructure by contractor i.e. site office stores, etc. For Package-A i.e Boiler & Auxiliaries – 2.0%** of Contract value.
2. For Mobilization of **01 no. of 150 MT capacity & 01 no. of 75 MT capacity crane for the work of Boiler & Auxilliaries - 2.0%** of Contract value.
3. For Mobilization of balance **required T&Ps (including manlifter) and resources at site to start the work of Boiler in Package A as finalised with BHEL Engineer In-Charge – 1.0%** of Contract value.

For Package-B (Material Management):

1. For Mobilization and installation of Site Infrastructure by contractor i.e. Site office exclusively for Package-B (MM Works) near storage yard, stores etc-2% of Contract value
2. For Mobilization of 01 no. of 75 MT capacity crane at site for the work of Material Management - 2% of Contract value
3. For Mobilization of other resources and consumables at site to start the work of Material Management as finalized with BHEL Engineer In-Charge - 1% of Contract value.

Note:

1. BHEL Site-CM shall be the deciding authority for assessing the admissibility of advance payment to contractor.
2. In case contractor do not fulfil the agreed conditions of payment of earlier mobilization advance in respective Package, BHEL Construction Manager will have the authority to not allow the subsequent mobilization advance to contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Taxes and Duties

8.0	TAXES & DUTIES
8.1	The contractor shall pay all (save the specific exclusions as enumerated in this clause) taxes, fees, license, charges, deposits, duties, tools, royalty, commissions, other charges, etc. which may be levied on the input goods & services consumed and output goods & services delivered in course of his operations in executing the contract. In case BHEL is forced to pay any of such taxes/duties, BHEL shall have the right to recover the same from his bills or otherwise as deemed fit. However, provisions regarding GST on output supply (goods/service) and TDS/TCS as per Income Tax Act shall be as per following clauses.
8.2	GST (Goods and Services Tax)
8.2.1	GST as applicable on output supply (goods/services) are excluded from contractor's scope; therefore, contractor's price/rates shall be exclusive of GST. Reimbursement of GST is subject to compliance of following terms and conditions. BHEL shall have the right to deny payment of GST and to recover any loss to BHEL on account of tax, interest, penalty etc. for non-compliance of any of the following condition.
8.2.2	The admissibility of GST, taxes and duties referred in this chapter or elsewhere in the contract shall be limited to direct transactions between BHEL & its Contractor. BHEL shall not consider GST on any transaction other than the direct transaction between BHEL & its Contractor.
8.2.3	Contractor shall obtain prior written consent of BHEL before billing the amount towards such taxes. Where the GST laws permit more than one option or methodology for discharging the liability of tax/levy/duty, BHEL shall have the right to adopt the appropriate one considering the amount of tax liability on BHEL/Client as well as procedural simplicity with regard to assessment of the liability. The option chosen by BHEL shall be binding on the Contractor for discharging the obligation of BHEL in respect of the tax liability to the Contractor.
8.2.4	Contractor has to submit GST registration certificate of the concerned state. Contractor also needs to ensure that the submitted GST registration certificate should be in active status during the entire contract period.
8.2.5	Contractor/Vendor has to issue Invoice/Debit Note/Credit Note indicating HSN/SAC code, Description, Value, Rate, applicable tax and other particulars in compliance with the provisions of relevant GST Act and Rules made thereunder.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Taxes and Duties

8.2.6	Vendor has to submit GST compliant invoice within the due date of invoice as per GST Law. In case of delay, BHEL reserves the right of denial of GST payment if there occurs any hardship to BHEL in claiming the input thereof. In case of goods, vendor has to provide scan copy of invoice & GR/LR/RR to BHEL before movement of goods starts to enable BHEL to meet its GST related compliances. Special care should be taken in case of month end transactions.
8.2.7	Vendor has to ensure that invoice in respect of such services which have been provided/completed on or before end of the month should not bear the date later than last working day of the month in which services are performed.
8.2.8	Subject to other provisions of the contract, GST amount claimed in the invoice shall be released on fulfilment of all the following conditions by the Contractor: - a. Supply of goods and/or services have been received by BHEL. b. Original Tax Invoice has been submitted to BHEL. c. Contractor/ Vendor has submitted all the documents required for processing of bill as per contract/ purchase order/ work order. d. In cases where e-invoicing provision is applicable, vendor/contractor is required to submit invoice in compliance with e-invoicing provisions of GST Act and Rules made thereunder. e. Contractor has filed all the relevant GST return (e.g. GSTR-1, GSTR-3B, etc.) pertaining to the invoice submitted and submit the proof of such return along with immediate subsequent invoice. In case of final invoice/ bill, contractor has to submit proof of such return within fifteen days from the due date of relevant return. f. Respective invoice has appeared in BHEL's GSTR - 2A for the month corresponding to the month of invoice and in GSTR-2B of the month in which such invoices has been reported by the contractor along with status of ITC availability as "YES" in GSTR-2B. Alternatively, BG of appropriate value may be furnished which shall be valid at least one month beyond the due date of confirmation of relevant payment of GST on GSTN portal or sufficient security is available to adjust the financial impact in case of any default by the contractor. g. Contractor has to submit an undertaking confirming the payment of all due GST in respect of invoices pertaining to BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Taxes and Duties

8.2.9	Any financial loss arises to BHEL on account of failure or delay in submission of any document as per contract/purchase order/work order at the time of submission of Tax invoice to BHEL, shall be deducted from contractor's bill or otherwise as deemed fit.
8.2.10	TDS as applicable under GST law shall be deducted from contractor's bill.
8.2.11	Contractor shall comply with the provisions of e-way bill wherever applicable. Further wherever provisions of GST Act permits, all the e-way bills , road permits etc. required for transportation of goods needs to be arranged by the contractor.
8.2.12	Contractor shall be solely responsible for discharging his GST liability according to the provisions of GST Law and BHEL will not entertain any claim of GST/interest/penalty or any other liability on account of failure of contractor in complying the provisions of GST Law or discharging the GST liability in a manner laid down thereunder.
8.2.13	In case declaration of any invoice is delayed by the vendor in his GST return or any invoice is subsequently amended/alterd/deleted on GSTN portal which results in any adverse financial implication on BHEL, the financial impact thereof including interest/penalty shall be recovered from the Contactor's due payment.
8.2.14	Any denial of input credit to BHEL or arising of any tax liability on BHEL due to non-compliance of GST Law by the Contractor in any manner, will be recovered along with liability on account of interest and penalty (if any) from the payments due to the Contactor.
8.2.15	In the event of any ambiguity in GST law with respect to availability of input credit of GST charged on the invoice raised by the contractor or with respect to any other matter having impact on BHEL, BHEL's decision shall be final and binding on the contractor.
8.2.16	<u>Variation in Taxes & Duties:</u> Any upward variation in GST shall be considered for reimbursement provided supply of goods and services are made within schedule date stipulated in the contract or approved extended schedule for the reason solely attributable to BHEL. However downward variation shall be subject to adjustment as per actual GST applicability. In case the Government imposes any new levy/tax on the output service/goods after price bid opening, the same shall be reimbursed by BHEL at actual. The reimbursement under this clause is restricted to the direct transaction between BHEL and its contactor only and within the contractual delivery period only.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Taxes and Duties

	In case any new tax/levy/duty etc. becomes applicable after the date of Bidder's offer but before opening of the price Bid, the Bidder/Contractor must convey its impact on his price duly substantiated by documentary evidence in support of the same before opening of price bid. Claim for any such impact after opening the price bid will not be considered by BHEL for reimbursement of tax or reassessment of offer.
8.3	<u>Income Tax:</u> TDS/TCS as applicable under Income Tax Act, 1961 or rules made thereunder shall be deducted/collected from contractor's bill.

8.4 BOCW Act & Cess Act

8.4.1 BOCW Cess is not to be borne by contractor. Refer Annexure-I for BOCW Act & Cess Act.

Annexure-I:	
Bidder may please note that the sub-contractor/bidder of BHEL engaging building or construction worker in connection with building or other construction work, are required to follow the procedures enumerated below:	
1.	It shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to ensure compliance of all the statutory obligations under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder.
2.	It shall be sole responsibility of the contractor engaging Building Workers in connection with the building or other construction works in the capacity of employer to apply and obtain registration certificate specifying the scope of work under the relevant provisions of the Building and Other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 from the appropriate Authorities.
3.	It shall be responsibility of the contractor to furnish a copy of such Registration Certificate within a period of one month from the date of commencement of Work.
4.	It is responsibility of the contractor to register under the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and deposit the required Cess for the purposes of the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 at such rate as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, from time to time specify. However, before registering and deposit of Cess under the Building and other

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Taxes and Duties

	Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996, the contractor will seek written prior approval from the Construction Manager.
5.	It shall be sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to get registered every Building Worker, who is between the age of 18 to 60 years of age and who has been engaged in any building or other construction work for not less than ninety days during the preceding twelve months as Beneficiary under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996.
6.	It shall be sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to maintain all the registers, records, notices and submit returns under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder.
7.	It shall be sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to provide notice of poisoning or occupation notifiable diseases, to report of accident and dangerous occurrences to the concerned authorities under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder and to make payment of all statutory payments & compensation under the Employees' Compensation Act, 1923.
8.	It shall be the responsibility of the sub-contractor as employer to make payment/deposit of applicable cess amount on the extent of work involving building or construction workers engaged by the sub-contractor within a period of one month from the receipt of payment. It shall also be responsibility of the Contractor to furnish BHEL on monthly basis, Receipts/ Challans towards Deposit of the Cess under the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder along with following statistics: i) Number of Building Workers employed during preceding one month. ii) Number of Building workers registered as Beneficiary during preceding one month. iii) Disbursement of Wages made to the Building Workers for preceding wage month. iv) Remittance of Contribution of Beneficiaries made during the preceding month
9.	BHEL shall reimburse the contractor the Cess amount deposited for the purposes of the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 under the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder. However, BHEL shall not reimburse the Fee paid towards the registration of establishment, fees paid towards registration of Beneficiaries and Contribution of Beneficiaries remitted.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Taxes and Duties

10.	It shall be responsibility of the Building Worker engaged by the Contractor and registered as a beneficiary under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 to contribute to the Fund at such rate per mensem as may be specified by the State government by notification in the Official Gazette. Where such beneficiary authorizes the contractor being his employer to deduct his contribution from his monthly wages and to remit the same, the contractor shall remit such contribution to the Building and other construction Workers' Welfare Board in such manner as may be directed by the Board , within the fifteen days from such deduction.
11.	Bidders may please note that though the quoted price is exclusive of BOCW (which will be reimbursed by BHEL as per sub-clause 9 above) , however, If at any point of time during the contract period, non-compliance of the provisions of the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder is observed, BHEL reserves the right to deduct the applicable cess (1%) on the contract value and penalty (if any, imposed by Cess Authorities) from the payables on account of non-compliance.
12.	The contractor shall declare to undertake any liability or claim arising out of employment of building workers and shall indemnify BHEL from all consequences / liabilities / penalties in case of non-compliance of the provisions of the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

CHAPTER-IX: ESTIMATED WEIGHT FOR VARIOUS SYSTEMS IN SCOPE OF WORK (BOQ)

BILL OF QUANTITY/WEIGHT SHCEDULE- (Package-A)

9.0 Summary of Weight of BOQ for the scope of work mentioned in the tender –(Package-A): -

CATEGORY	SCHEDULE	Tentative Approx. Weight (in MT)
STRUCTURE	1A	19,900.87
BOILER-PP	1B	10,852.59
NPP	1C	8,046.82
BOILER-APH	2A	4,181.99
BOILER-ROTATING	2B	
INSULATION-WOOL	3A	1,982.48
INSULATION-REFRACTORY	3B	330.31
INSULATION-IRON	3C	103.28
INSULATION-AL	3D	261.23
HP-PIPING	4B	11.26
LP-PIPING	4C	833.99
TEMP-PIPING	4D	
H&S	4I	1,316.44
Total Approx. Weight		47,821.26

Note to weight schedule:

1	The PGMAs/Weights/Quantities/dimensions mentioned above are approximate and liable to vary as per design consideration. There will be change in weight, description etc. However, payments will be made for the tonnage actually erected at the quoted rate. Quantity Variation will be dealt as per clause 2.14 of General Conditions of Contract.
2	A material breakup under category, Structure, PP, NPP, rotating machinery, insulation, etc. are indicated in the relevant chapter of this tender specification, but the contractor is required to erect actual tonnage which may be necessary to complete the work in all respects as detailed in the tender specifications, for which payments shall be released based on agreed rates. The weights and dimensions of material shown are approximate and are liable to vary.
3	Besides PG / PGMA indicated in the weight schedule, there is likely hood of addition product groups integral to the system. The quoted rate shall be applicable for such product groups also. There may be variation or addition of PGMAs, description, weights etc., and any additional scope of work supplied under the above package shall be erected by the contractor and payment will be made as per the quoted / accepted rate in the respective category at the discretion of BHEL. Decision of BHEL Engineer shall be final and binding to the contractor in this regard.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

CHAPTER-IX: ESTIMATED WEIGHT FOR VARIOUS SYSTEMS IN SCOPE OF WORK (BOQ)

4	Rate Schedule Identified are based on envisaged material specification. Payment shall be made on the basis of material specification of actual material received and erected at site irrespective of PGMA allocation in the weight schedule. BHEL's decision in this regard shall be final.
5	The erection & dismantling of temporary piping, pumps, dummy plates & blanks, valves, pressure gauges and other miscellaneous equipment required for the test for pre-commissioning and commissioning activities like hydraulic test, chemical cleaning, steam blowing, carboard bursting etc. are covered in this contract and shall be carried out as a part of work. Payment will be made at the rate applicable. Weight for the same will be based on jointly measured quantity and corresponding standard weights, except contractor scope materials/equipment. No payment will be made for the equipment brought by the Contractor such as pumps etc and foundations made by the Contractor for temporary systems. Dismantling of temporary piping, edge preparation and return to BHEL stores, area cleaning is in the scope of contractor. Required pipes, valves, blanks, plates etc., will be given by BHEL. Temporary piping, pumps, valves, flanges, blanks etc shall be removed by agency and returned to BHEL. All thermo well points are to be seal welded, with plug in position. All Temperature Element points are to be provided with blanks and welded. No Extra Payment shall be made for the same.
6	Fixing components for insulation: The scope of works covers welding of all attachment on the pressure parts, ducts, pipe, etc for fixing insulation & refractory.
7	The Erection of HT/LT MOTORS are covered in this scope of contract. However, dry out, testing and commissioning is not in the scope of this contract.
8	The erection and dismantling of air blowers and connecting pipes and ducts, providing blanks / dummies at the required locations and conducting gas tightness test is in the scope of the contractor and shall be carried out within the quoted rate.
9	Payment for additional CONTROL VALVES / STEAM TRAPS/ FLOW NOZZLES / ORIFICES & OTHER VALVES AND FITTINGS (except temporary system valves) will be made as per the quoted / accepted tonnage rate of respective piping category in which these materials is installed. i.e. P91, P92, LP Piping, etc.
10	<u>Extra work rates for welding:</u> The quantum of welding joints indicated in Welding schedule shall be tentative and liable for variation in PG, description, size, materials, NDT requirements etc. The joints will be grouped into category of carbon steel (inclusive of SA106GrC or equivalent) and Alloy steel (inclusive of T91/T92/P91/P92) and convert them in to equivated joints (Dia 63.5x6.3mm) as per the

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

CHAPTER-IX: ESTIMATED WEIGHT FOR VARIOUS SYSTEMS IN SCOPE OF WORK (BOQ)

formula	below:
No. of equivalent Joints = Dia X Thickness / (63.5 x 6.3)	
= Dia X Thickness / 400.05	
If the total no of equivalent joints in each category exceeds 25% of the total equivalent joints in that category contractor will be paid extra as per the rate indicated below:	
a) One extra Equivalent joints of Carbon Steel (CS) = Rs 254/-	
b) One extra Equivalent Joints of Alloy Steel (AS) = Rs 561/-	

9.1 Detailed (PGMA wise) weight of BOQ for Package A- Boiler and its auxiliaries including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct dampers and its support structure, Auxiliary Boiler, Rotating Equipment's, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans, Mills, Refractory, etc is attached as **Appendix-1** to this TCC.

Note: PGMA/Weight/description details mentioned in above referred **Appendix-1** may change in the shipping list of respective Unit. The categorization in such cases shall be based on the description of the item matching the above categorization. In case of any dispute the decision of BHEL Engineers in this regard shall be final and binding.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

THE SCOPE OF THE WORK WILL COMPRISE OF BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

10.0 GENERAL

10.1 The intent of this specification is to provide services for execution of project according to most modern and proven techniques and codes. The omission of specific reference to any method, equipment or material necessary for the proper and efficient services towards installation of the plant shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such services/facilities to complete the work or portion of work awarded to him. The quoted/ accepted rates/ lump sum price shall deem to be inclusive of all such contingencies.

10.2 It is not the intent to specify herein all details of all material. Any item related this work not covered by this but necessary to complete the system will be deemed to have been included in the scope of the work.

10.3 Site Visit by the Bidder: - The bidder shall, prior to submitting his tender for the work, visit and examine the site of works and its surroundings at his own expense, and obtain and ascertain for himself on his own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing his tender and entering into a contract, and take the same into account in the quoted contract price for the work.

10.3.1 The bidder shall satisfy themselves about the following factors:

- i) Site conditions including access to the site, existing and required roads and other means of transport/communication for use by him in connection with the work including diverting and re-routing of services.
- ii) Requirement and availability of land and other facilities of his enabling works, establishment of his nursery, office, stores etc.
- iii) Ground conditions including those bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling and storage of materials required for the work or obtained there-from.
- iv) Source and extent of availability of suitable materials, including water etc., and labour (skilled and unskilled) required for work, and laws and regulations governing their use and employment.
- v) Geological, meteorological, topographical and other general features of the site and its surroundings as are pertaining to and needed for the performance of the work.
- vi) The limit and extent of surface and subsurface water to be encountered during the performance of the work, and the requirement of drainage and pumping.
- vii) The type of equipment and facilities needed, for and in the performance of the work.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

viii) The extent of lead and lift required for the work in complete form over the entire duration of the contract, and All other information pertaining to and needed for the work including information as to the risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect the work or the cost thereof under this contract.

- 10.4** The contractor is strictly prohibited from using BHEL's regular components like angles, channels, beams, plates, pipe / tubes, and handrails etc. for any temporary supporting or approach platforms or scaffolding works or as bed for pre-assembly works. Contractor shall arrange himself all such materials. The Contractor shall make all fixtures, temporary supports, steel structures required for jigs & fixtures, anchors for load and guide pulleys required for the work. Contractor shall arrange necessary steel (angles, channels, beams, plates etc) for such usage as normal scope of work without any cost implication on BHEL. In case of such misuse of BHEL materials, a sum as determined by BHEL engineer will be recovered from the contractor's bill. The decision of BHEL engineer is final and binding on the contractor. However, if available with BHEL (in form of scrap/good steel), vendor may be allowed to use on returnable basis on discretion of BHEL.
- 10.5** Contractors shall ensure that all their Staff / Employees are exposed to periodical training programme conducted by qualified agencies / personnel on ISO 9001 – latest Standards.
- 10.6** Contractor has to clear the front, expeditiously and promptly as instructed by BHEL Engineer for other agencies, like Civil, Electrical, instrumentation, BOP, etc., to commence their work from / on the equipments coming under this scope. Sometimes, more than one agency may have to work in same location. Sometimes it may be required to re-schedule the activities to enable other agencies to commence / continue the work so as to keep the overall project schedule.
- 10.7** For the purpose of planning, contractor shall furnish the estimated requirement of power (month wise) for execution of work in terms of maximum KW demand.
- 10.8** The boiler shall be erected as per relevant provisions of latest Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR) and amendments/addendums thereof, if any. Contractor shall submit a copy of license to undertake construction / repair of Boilers & Piping issued by Boiler inspectorate before commencement of Pressure Parts / Piping Erection.
- 10.9** Contractor should obtain the formal statutory clearance from Chief Inspector of Boilers to carry out erection & Welding of piping (Power cycle piping, special tanks, IBD Tanks, CBD tanks any other tanks applicable) under IBR purview. Arrangement for the visit of Boiler inspector for field inspection, hydraulic test etc., is in the scope of contractor, and necessary drawing / details only will be given by BHEL. If applicable/required, all boiler, piping layout drawings received from

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

BHEL for pipeline erection to be submitted to Boiler Inspector for approval. After approval of the above drawing, Erection of pressure parts, pipe line to be started.

- 10.10** All necessary certificates and licenses, permits & clearances to carry out this work from the respective IBR authorities/statutory/ local authorities/ etc are to be arranged by the Contractor, if required, at his cost in time to ensure smooth progress of work and render all assistance, service required in this regard.
- 10.11** All registration and statutory inspection fees, if any, in respect of his work pursuant to this Contract shall be to the account of the Contractor. The contractor shall arrange at his own cost for approvals, clearances, registration, inspections etc. from but not limited to Government authorities, statutory authorities for the work under this contract. Should any such inspection or registration need to be re-arranged due to the fault of the Contractor, the additional fees for such inspection and/or registration shall be borne by the Contractor. This overrides clause 8.3.4 Sl. No.1 & 2 regarding registration fee and Inspection fee as mentioned in Chapter VIII of Special Conditions of contract (Volume-IB in (Vol I BCD)).
- 10.12** The contractor must obtain the signature and permission of the security personnel of the customer for bringing any of their materials inside the site premises. Without the Entry Gate Pass these materials will not be allowed to be taken outside.
- 10.13** During the course of erection, if the progress is found unsatisfactory, or if the target dates fixed from time to time for every milestone are to be advanced, or in the opinion of BHEL, if it is found that the skilled workmen like fitters, operators, technicians employed are not sufficient BHEL will induct required additional workmen to improve the progress and recover all charges incurred on this account including all expenses together with BHEL overheads (5%) from contractor's bills.
- 10.14** The intent of specification is to provide services according to the most modern and proven techniques and codes. The omission of specific reference to any method, equipment or material necessary for proper and efficient execution of this work shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the work without any extra compensation.
- 10.15** Contractor shall erect and commission all the equipments and auxiliaries as per the sequence & methodology prescribed by BHEL depending upon the technical requirements. Availability of materials and fronts will decide this. BHEL Engineer's decision regarding correctness of the work and method of working shall be final and binding on the Contractor. No claims for extra payment from the Contractor will be entertained on the ground of deviation from the methods / sequence adopted in erection of similar sets elsewhere.
- 10.16** The Contractor shall perform any services, tests etc. which may not be specified but nevertheless, required for the completion of work within quoted rates.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

- 10.17** The Contractor shall execute the work in the most substantial and workman like manner. The stores shall be handled with care and diligence.
- 10.18** BHEL reserves right to recover from the Contractor any loss which arises out of undue delay / discrepancy / shortage / damage or any other causes due to Contractor's lapse during any stage of work. Any loss to BHEL due to Contractor's lapse shall have to be made good by the Contractor as per GCC.
- 10.19** All works such as cleaning, levelling, aligning, trial assembly, dismantling of certain equipments / components for checking and cleaning, surface preparation as per general engineering practice and as per BHEL Engineer's instructions at site, cutting, gouging, weld depositing, grinding, straightening, chamfering, filing, chipping, drilling, reaming, scrapping, lapping, fitting up etc. as may be applicable in such erection works and which are treated incidental to the erection works and necessary to complete the work satisfactorily, shall be carried out by the Contractor as part of the work within the quoted rates.
- 10.20** The Contractor shall take delivery of the components, equipments, chemicals, and lubricants etc. from the BHEL stores/ storage area after getting the approval of BHEL Engineer on standard indent forms of BHEL. Complete and detailed account of the materials and equipments after usage shall be submitted to the BHEL and reconciled periodically.
- 10.21** Plant materials should not be used for any temporary supports / scaffolding/ preparing pre-assembly bed etc. The details of equipments to be erected under this contract are generally as per the schedule given in relevant appendices. These details are approximate and meant only to give a general idea to the tenderer about the magnitude of the work involved. Actual quantum and type of equipments will be based on the relevant erection documents which will be furnished to the Contractor in due course of erection and the weight and quantity as per the relevant engineering documents will only be admissible for the billing purpose.
- 10.22** Spring suspension / constant load hangers may have to be pre-assembled for required load and erection carried out as per instructions of BHEL. Adjustments, removal of temporary arrests/locks, cutting of excess thread length of hanger tie-rod etc have to be carried out as and when required. Load setting of spring hangers, as per BHEL's documents/instructions, during various stages of erection & testing and after floating of piping/ducting during cold and hot condition will have to be done as part of work. This exercise may have to be repeated till satisfactory results are achieved.
- 10.23** Layout of field routed, fine fittings, boiler trim piping, oil system and other small-bore piping have to be routed according to site conditions and hence shall be done only in position as per the site requirement. As such, layout of small-bore piping in boiler and oil system shall be done as per the site requirement. Necessary sketch for routing these lines shall be prepared and got

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

approved from BHEL by the contractor. There is a possibility of slight change in routing the above pipelines when after completion, to suit the site conditions. The contractor should absorb this cost in his quoted rate.

- 10.24** Fixing and seal welding of thermowells & plugs before Hydro test/ steam blowing of equipment or other piping system is within the scope of work. Contractor shall also remove the seal welded plugs by process of grinding and fix and seal weld thermowells after hydro test/steam blowing of lines as part of work.
- 10.25** In installation of various equipments it may become necessary to install these on temporary supports/ hanger due to various reasons including non-availability of suspension materials. Contractor shall install such temporary suspensions/hangers and later on shift the relevant equipments to their respective permanent hangers/ suspensions/ supports as incidental to work. Requisite materials for such temporary arrangements will be provided by BHEL on free - returnable basis which shall be returned to BHEL after the use.
- 10.26** Interconnection/ hook-up, if any, with the existing system shall form part of work. Such interconnections, hook-ups may require shut down of running plant and the relevant work have to be completed within such planned shutdowns. This may call for working with enhanced resources and on extended hours. Contractor's offer shall cover all such contingencies.
- 10.27** Contractor shall regulate flow of material to and from site in such a manner and sequence that material accumulation at site does not lead to congestion at site. In case it is necessary to shift and restack the materials kept at work areas / site to enable other agencies to carry out their work or further any other reason, it shall be done by the Contractor most expeditiously. No claim for extra payment for such work will be entertained.
- 10.28** It may so happen that certain components like manhole doors, hanger etc may be supplied in loose items. They need to be assembled as per relevant drawings or as per advice of BHEL engineer prior to erection. This forms the part of the scope of work.
- 10.29** The Contractor shall have total responsibility for all equipment and materials in his custody at Contractor's stores, loose, semi-assembled, assembled or erected by him at site. He shall effectively protect the finished works from action of weather and from damages or defacement and shall also cover the finished parts immediately on completion of work as per BHEL engineer's instructions. The machine surfaces/finished surfaces should be greased and covered.
- 10.30** BHEL is operating web based computerized E-store system that includes, inter-alia, issue of materials, daily progress reporting, Contractor's running monthly billing and material reconciliation through a computerized data management system. Contractor shall install necessary hardware to hook-up with the BHEL's system and use the same for his scope of work.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

- 10.31** In the event the computerized E-store/SOMS is inoperative for any reasons, the Contractor shall take delivery of materials from the storage area/sheds of BHEL/customer after getting the approval of the engineer/customer on standard indent forms to be specified by BHEL/customer. All these records however shall be updated in the E-store/SOMS as and when the E-store/SOMS is reactivated/ normalized.
- 10.32** Gases like argon, oxygen, acetylene etc that are required for erection related activities shall be arranged by the Contractor at his cost. For T-91 material site weld joints argon as per grade-3 of is 5760: 1998 with oxygen and water vapour restricted to max 6 ppm each and with argon purity level of minimum 99.99% shall be arranged and used by the Contractor. The supply should accompany test certificate for the batch indicating individual element 'ppm' level and overall purity level. Contractor should arrange to verify the purity of argon at site as required by BHEL/Customer
- 10.33** It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to preserve the boiler as per BHEL's requirement. Contractor shall arrange necessary connector, nipple, regulator, header and piping for usage of such gas from cylinders. However, Nitrogen gas required for the initial charging of Fuel/Lube/Working oil accumulators shall be in the scope of the contractor.
- 10.34** All lubricants and chemicals required for testing, preservation, chemical cleaning / acid cleaning, oil flushing, and the lubricants for trial runs of the equipments and trial operation of the unit will be supplied by BHEL free of charges.
- 10.35** Site testing wherever required shall be carried out for all items / materials installed by the contractor to ensure proper installation and functioning in accordance with drawings, specifications and manufacturer's recommendations.
- 10.36** The work shall be executed under the usual conditions without affecting power plant construction / operation and in conjunction with other operations and contracting agencies at site. The contractor and his personnel shall co-operate with the personnel of other agencies, co-ordinate his work with others and proceed in a manner that shall not delay or hinder the progress of work as a whole.
- 10.37** Wherever Construction sequences are furnished by BHEL, the contractor shall follow the same sequence.
- 10.38** Contractor shall, transport all materials to site and unload at site / working area for inspection and checking. All material handling equipment required shall be arranged by the contractor.
- 10.39** Contractor shall retain all T&P / Testing instrument / Material handling equipment's etc. at site as per advice of BHEL engineer and same shall be taken out from site only after getting the clearances from engineer in charge. The contractor at his cost shall arrange necessary security measures for adequate protection of his machinery, equipment, tools, materials etc. BHEL shall

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

not be responsible for any loss or damage to the contractor's construction equipment and materials. The contractor may consult the Engineer-in-Charge on the arrangements made for general site security for protection of his machinery equipment tools etc.

- 10.40** The consumables (welding electrodes, special T&Ps etc), commissioning spares and erection material spares released in PG-MA XX-991, XX-992, XX-993, XX-988, XX-997 and other similar items are not billable. However, certain spare items when actually erected as a part of permanent equipment shall be paid as per agreed payment terms as applicable. The decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard shall be final and binding on contractor.
- 10.41** Neutralisation pit for Chemical cleaning /Acid cleaning shall be made by BHEL. After completion of job pit has to be dismantled and area is to be levelled before handing over of area to owner. Dismantling of temporary piping, removal of Chemical cleaning tank (if applicable) & Cleaning of the area, erected by contractor, is in the scope of contractor. The pit size shall be approx. 30x30x1.5m, however it shall suitably decide jointly at site as per site requirement. Cost incurred in construction & post-use levelling of neutralization pit shall be borne by the BHEL.
- 10.42** Contractor shall remove all scrap materials periodically generated from his working area and collect the same at one place earmarked for the same. Load of scraps is to be shifted to a place earmarked by BHEL. Failure to collect the scrap is likely to lead to accidents and as such BHEL reserves the right to collect and remove the scrap at contractor's cost with applicable overheads if there is any failure on the part of contractor in this respect.
- 10.43** The contractor shall ensure that his premises are always kept clean and tidy to the extent possible. Any untidiness noted on the part of the contractor shall be brought to the attention of the contractor's site representative who shall take immediate action to clean the surroundings to the satisfaction of the Engineer in- Charge.
- 10.44** Completion of work, all the temporary buildings, structures, pipe lines, cable etc. shall be dismantled and levelled and debris shall be removed as per instruction of BHEL by the contractor at his cost. In the event of his failure to do so, the expenditure towards clearance of the same will be recovered from the contractor with 5% overhead. The decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard is final.
- 10.45** The contractor's work shall not hinder other work, either underground or over ground, such as electrical, phone lines, water or sewage lines, etc. In areas of overlap, the contractor shall work in coordination with other related contractors.
- 10.46** Any damage of the landscape by contractor's team to such utilities will be penalized and contractor shall be responsible for cost/making good for such damages.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

10.47 Contractor at his cost shall lay all necessary temporary piping including cutting and edge preparation, install the pumps, blanks, valves, Pressure gauges etc. required for the test. Required pipes, valves, plates etc., will be given by BHEL.

10.48 MTM Pad/Acromat Welding inside and outside Furnace is in the scope of Contractor. All necessary arrangements including scaffolding to be made by the Contractor.

10.49 SITE INSPECTION

10.49.1 The owner / employer or his authorized agents may inspect various stages of work during the currency of the contract awarded to him. The contractor shall make necessary arrangements for such inspection and carry out the rectification pointed out by the owner / employer without any extra cost to the owner / employer. No cost whatsoever such duplication of inspection of work be entertained.

10.49.2 BHEL / Customer will have full power and authority to inspect the works at any time, either on the site or at the contractor's premises. The contractor shall arrange every facility and assistance to carry out such inspection. On no account will the contractor be allowed to proceed with work of any type unless such work has been inspected and entries are made in the site inspection register by customer / BHEL.

10.49.3 Wherever the performance of work by the contractor is not satisfactory in respect of workmanship, deployment of sufficient labour or equipment, delay in execution of work or any other matter, BHEL shall have the right to engage labour at normal ruling rates and get the work executed through other agency and debit the cost to the contractor with 5% overhead, and the contractor shall have no right to claim compensation thereof. In such a case, BHEL shall have the right to utilize the materials and tools brought by the contractors for the same work.

10.50 UTILITY POINTS

10.50.1 Number of utility points (Service / plant air, service / plant water, service / washing steam, inert gas (N₂) etc., shall be indicated in the P & I diagram. Contractor to locate the utility points as advised by site engineer and shall route the piping to these points as per site conditions, and shall submit as built layout with 'BILL OF MATERIAL' to BHEL for approval.

10.50.2 The utility points shall be located at convenient point to handle and to be terminated with brass / bronze valve with suitable connection for hose pipe.

10.51 DOCUMENTATION

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

10.51.1 Contractor has to maintain documents regarding erection, alignment, welding, joints, NDT and other erection data as per the FQP (min 05 Copies). These shall be required at different stages of erection and commissioning for statutory clearances as well as during handing over to Customer.

10.52 AS BUILT DRAWING:

After successful completion, testing and commissioning of installation work, Purchaser's drawings / documents shall be updated in line with the actual work carried out and as built drawings / documents shall be submitted by the contractor as agreed for the project. Contractor shall be supplied with one extra copies of the layout & isometrics drawings. Contractor to incorporate in one of the copies with red ink all the changes / deviations / alterations etc., Carried out at site due to various reasons, with site engineer's endorsement. Marked up drawings shall be submitted to BHEL for approval.

10.53 Statutory approval

10.53.1 Necessary approval for drawings, documents, Load Testing, Boiler temp lifts, Misc cranes like FANs, Mills, Compressor House, different buildings erected by bidders has to be arranged for getting statutory fitness certificates, drawings/documents from Statutory agency/Third party inspectors without any extra commercial implication on BHEL treating as normal scope of work.

10.53.2 Contractor has to arrange sufficient manpower (fitters, electricians with supporting helpers) and T&P /other resources with sufficient testing instruments, IMTE/MMD for erection and commissioning of these systems without any extra commercial implication on BHEL treating as normal scope of work.

10.53.3 It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain the all necessary approvals/permits from the inspection/regulatory authorities etc. on behalf of the Employer, as may be required for erection, testing and commissioning etc. As called for under the statutes, regulations and the safety codes, all such documentation submission and taking necessary approval shall be the responsibility of contractors. Necessary approval is required from statutory authorities for the entire work.

10.54 Support for Handing Over of T&P, spares to BHEL/Customer, diversion to other BHEL Sites/Units

Vendor will assist in handing over of Special T&Ps for Erection/commissioning which were issued to them free of charge for returning to BHEL /Customer store.

10.55 Dewatering

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

Dewatering of Low Lying areas like lift pits, Duct working areas, other low lying areas (as per scope applicability) till handing over to customer is in bidders scope for which vendor has to arrange and maintain adequate no. of Diesel & electrical pumps of suitable capacities, operators, necessary manpower with sufficient quantity of suction & discharges hoses, pipes, Clamps, cables, Electrical panels/starters, diesel, consumables without any extra commercial implication on BHEL treating as normal scope of work. Dewatering pumps will be required to run to ensure job progress is not hampered & if required pumps are to be run on round the clock basis on working days & holidays, Sundays.

10.56 Housekeeping/Area Cleaning

The contractor has to do area cleaning on every date on daily basis. Non-compliance of the above cleaning shall call for penal recovery limited to **Rs.2,000.00 on each instance** and at the same time, cleaning of the area shall be done by BHEL at Cost recovery basis with **10%** overheads. No excuses on this above account shall be entertained by BHEL on whatsoever account.

Contractor shall engage separate gangs throughout the contract period, exclusively for proper housekeeping of the site. The contractor has to make necessary arrangements for collection and for bringing down the scrap from all locations and taking them away from the erection areas to various locations as indicated by BHEL Engineer. The house keeping must be a routine and continuous activity. in the various work fronts.

10.57 Approach platforms, fixtures

10.57.1 Erection of Platforms (with grating, railing, toe-guards and stairs) for safe approach and operation of auxiliaries and valves, as per BHEL and customer requirement etc is to be carried out by contractor. Structural shall be issued by BHEL for this on free of cost basis. Payment/ payment terms of such work shall be done as per Rate schedule identifier - 1A.

10.57.2 Steel items like angles, scaffoldings, Tie beams required for erection of items which are temporary in nature are to be arranged by vendor for structural erection treating it as normal scope of work without any cost implication on BHEL.

10.58 Assistance during commissioning of panels, Equipment, system, actuators for valves (motor operated/pneumatic), gates, dampers

Agency has to give assistance for commissioning during initial period and subsequently during unit operation during stabilization period/trial run/PG Test. For this purpose, for the items erected by agency has to provide manpower, other resources, diesel, other consumables, scaffoldings, Other T&Ps as required from time to time. These types activities will be repetitive in natures for number of times and in cases dismantling, reinstallation of items/parts has also

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

to be done till handing over of unit to customer. During case of dismantling /reinstallation logistic supports like Tyre mounted crane/Crawler Crane/crane/truck/trailers as applicable including manpower are to be arranged by vendor. These types of activity are treated as vendor's normal scope of work without any extra commercial implication on BHEL.

10.59 Sky Climber

Agency has to Mobilise, erection, commissioning, maintenance, shifting, resifting of sky climbers as per site requirement. Taking statutory fitness certificates from Statutory Authorities/Third Party Inspectors as per requirement from time to time lies with boiler vendor. Contractor shall take back the sky climber after completion of works as per instruction of BHEL Engineer.

10.60 Agency has to supply Anchor Faster for various support works in Boiler Cavity for permanent/temporary supports related to his scope of job.

10.61 All relevant provisions/responsibilities of contractors as mentioned in any of the chapter of this specification (same or different chapter) shall also be applicable, mutatis-mutandis, to any other chapter of this specification.

10.62 Contractor will comply with HSE (Health, safety & Environment) requirements of BHEL as per the "HSE Plan for Site Operations by Subcontractor" issued along with tender.

10.63 Chapter on Technical Specifications, Quality Assurance from Customer Contract has been enclosed with this specification for bidder's general understanding of minimum requirement and applicable provisions with respect to Subject Job.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XI: Welding Schedule

11.0 Following points may be noted with respected to the Welding schedule

Erection/Final Welding Schedule of subject Project shall be made available during Erection. EWS enclosed with this specification is issued only for general understanding about the scope of work and does not entitle contractor of any compensation on account of any changes in final ESW issued by BHEL during execution of works at site.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XII: FOUNDATIONS & GROUTING

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

12.0 PREPARATION OF FOUNDATIONS AND GROUTING

- 12.1** Building foundations and other necessary civil works for supporting structures, equipments etc will be provided by BHEL / Customer. The checking of dimensional accuracy, axes, elevation, levels etc, with reference to bench marks of foundations and anchor bolt pits have to be checked and logged by the Contractor. The permanent benchmark / reference marks will have to be transferred to new locations with sufficient care to maintain the accuracy and protected / preserved with adequate care (to enable rechecking at later dates) as per BHEL instruction.
- 12.2** Minor adjustment of foundation level, dressing and chipping of foundation surfaces and blue-matching (wherever required) for of all equipments as per BHEL Engineers instructions, should be done by the Contractor as part of the work. Contractor/BHEL shall prepare protocols before taking over the foundations. All minor adjustments of foundation level, dressing and chipping of foundations up-to **+/- 50 mm**, enlarging the pockets in foundations, cleaning using compressed air, etc., for achieving proper levels & erection of equipment/ plants, will be within the scope of work/specification.
- 12.3** It shall be contractor's responsibility to check the various equipment foundations for their correctness with respect to level, orientation, dimensions etc., and ascertained dimensions shall be measured and submitted to BHEL for approval before erection.
- 12.4** Foundation pockets are to be cleaned thoroughly before placing the supports / columns / equipments. Verticality of foundation bolts to be checked along with correctness of the threads and freeness of the nut's movement. If required cleaning of the threads to be done with proper dies.
- 12.5** While on the job, care is essential to avoid too much chipping and resultant lowering of level. In case of excess chipping, contractor has to arrange additional packer plates as per requirements provided BHEL Engineer allows it. When required by manufacturers, the embedded sub-sole plates shall be scraped and checked with Prussian blue to get the required contact with frames. The required packer plates shall be provided by BHEL free of cost. Certain packer plates and shims over and above the quantity received as a part of supplies from manufacturing units of BHEL will have to be cut out from steel plates / steel sheets at site to meet site requirement. Contractor shall cut

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XII: FOUNDATIONS & GROUTING

and prepare **packers and shims by gas cutting / chiseling / grinding and de-burr the same. However, machining of the packers wherever necessary, shall be arranged by contractor.**

- 12.6** Contractor shall ensure perfect matching of packer plates including machining, scraping and blue matching with foundation by dressing the foundation, as well as perfect matching between the packer plates and the base plate of equipment to the satisfaction of BHEL Engineer. If required the packer plates may have to be aligned and fixed on the foundations using special high strength, non-shrinking and quick setting grouts. The minimum thickness below the packer plate should be 20mm. The material required for this has to be arranged for by the contractor at his cost
- 12.7** All temporary foundations and anchor points required for installing erection Equipments and winches, foundations for pumps, tanks etc (until otherwise explicitly mentioned in the tender) are in the scope of Contractor. All building materials like cement, steel including re-enforcement bars, grits cements etc for such temporary foundations shall have to be arranged by the Contractor within the quoted rates. All such foundations shall be demolished and normal ground conditions restored after the usage.
- 12.8** The surface of foundations shall be dressed to bring the surface of the foundations to the required level and smoothness prior to placement of equipments / equipments based on the foundations including shear lug provisions / openings.

Civil work for Neutralisation pit for Chemical cleaning shall be in BHEL scope. However, any other work to be executed for completion of neutralising pit shall be in the scope of Bidder. After completion of job, dismantling of pit shall be in scope of **Bidder**. Pit Size shall be approx. 30x30x1.5m. (area levelling shall be in BHEL scope). No Extra payment shall be made to the contractor for the aforementioned work. Following is the modality: -

1. HDPE Lining - Excluded from scope.
2. Aerator System - Included in scope, temporary piping shall be provided by BHEL.
3. Compressed air System- Included in the scope including compressor
4. Drainage Arrangement – Included in scope.

- 12.9** Contractor shall carry out scrapping and blue matching of embedded plates/ packers of rotating equipments. Chipping and the levelling of concrete surfaces, fine dressing up to the extent required to obtain contact between packer and concrete, is also covered in the scope of this work. Scrapping, chipping and matching shall be done so as to achieve prescribed percentage of contact between the two surfaces.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XII: FOUNDATIONS & GROUTING

- 12.10** Complete grouting of structures, equipments, including anchor/ foundation bolts, beneath base, base hollows etc, as may be applicable, is **INCLUDED** in the scope of Contractor. Arranging all labour, building materials including cement, ordinary portland as well as quick setting – free flow - non-shrink grout mix (e.g. conbextra GP-1/GP-2/GP-3), form work, shuttering, and any other requirements is in the Contractor's scope. Contractor shall obtain approval of BHEL for cement (Ordinary Portland as-well-as quick setting – free flow- non-shrink grout mix) prior to use. While grouting the contractor has to ensure that all the matching joints which are not to be grouted shall be kept free from the grouting mixture by applying tape or any other alternative method approved by Engineer. If required, decoupling of equipment's has to be done for conducting the verification. In case any disturbance is noticed the cause, if any, shall be removed and re-alignment done as part of work. Cleaning of foundation surfaces, pocket holes and anchor bolt pits and de-watering and making them free of oil, grease, sand and other foreign materials by soda washing, water washing, compressed air and other approved methods are within the scope of this specification/ work.
- 12.11** After the grouting has finally set and cured, alignment of structure, equipment, alignment of shafts of rotating machines, the slopes of all bearing pedestals, centring of rotors with respect to their sealing bores, coupling etc involved shall be checked again to verify for any disturbance or any other reason. If required, de-coupling of equipments has to be done for conducting the verification. In case any disturbance is noticed the cause, if any, shall be removed and re-alignment done as part of work.
- 12.12** The concrete foundation, surfaces shall be properly prepared by chipping, as required to bring the top of such foundation to the required level to provide the necessary roughness for bondage and to ensure enough bearing strength. All laitance and surface film shall be removed and cleaned and the packers placed with suitable mortar prior to erection of the equipment. Packer plates should not only be blue matched with foundation but also inter-packer contact surfaces between the packers and foundation frame etc., shall also be blue matched by Prussian Blue match checks and required percentage contact shall be achieved by chipping and scrapping as per BHEL Engineer's instructions.
- 12.13** Total grouting of the columns / equipment including pocket grouting, grouting at the gap between foundation, base plates top surface of column / equipment, anchor/ foundation bolts, beneath base, base hollows, etc is in the scope of the contractor. All the grouting should be carried out by non-shrink cement like conbextra GP-1 / Conbextra GP-2 / GP-3 Shrinkkomp or its equivalent etc. This special non-shrink cement shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. The quoted rate shall be inclusive of the same.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XII: FOUNDATIONS & GROUTING

- 12.14** All equipment bases and structural steel bases and foundations pockets shall be grouted and finished as per these specifications after surface preparation unless otherwise recommended by the equipment manufacturers. The surface preparation includes soda washing of the foundations to remove oil, grease etc. to ensure proper grouting.
- 12.15** The certificates of the grout are to be submitted to BHEL. If necessary, test cubes are to be made and tested at site to ensure the quality of the grout as per relevant IS standards. In case grouting with Portland cement is approved, necessary cement, sand etc. to be arranged by the contractor including the fine aggregates.
- 12.16** All the materials required for grouting including special cements as approved by BHEL and other materials like Portland cement, sand chips, gravel etc., are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, regarding suppliers, type of grouting cements before procurement of grouting cements.
- 12.17** **PROCEDURE FOR GROUTING:** Contractor has to carry out the grouting as per the work instructions for grouting available at site or the grouting is to be carried out as per the supplier's recommendation / IS standard. Copy of those recommendations is to be submitted to BHEL for records.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

13.1	MATERIAL HANDLING & MATERIAL MANAGEMENT WORKS UNDER PACKAGE-B								
13.1.1	MATERIAL HANDLING & MATERIAL MANAGEMENT OF MATERIAL RECEIVED BY ROAD								
13.1.1.1	Majority of consignments shall reach site directly for delivery. However, a good number of consignments shall be booked on door delivery or Godown delivery basis against consignee copy basis, the procedure of material collection shall be adopted as detailed in relevant chapter.								
13.1.1.2	It will be responsibility of the contractor to keep in touch with officials of BHEL regarding advance information about arrival of consignments. The contractor shall collect lorry way bills or other such dispatch documents.								
13.1.1.3	The contractor shall remain in regular contact with the concerned transporters or based on the dispatch details obtained as stated above and make all necessary arrangements for collection / receipt of the consignment as applicable. Contractor shall take advance action to deploy all necessary resources for local transportation, handling and unloading of the anticipated consignments so as to ensure no loss of time upon arrival of the consignments								
13.1.1.4	Payment of demurrage/ wharfage etc., which result due to contractor's fault, shall be the responsibility of contractor and to his account. If BHEL has to make payment of such demurrage/ wharfage together with freight (payment of freight alone is in BHEL scope), the amounts so paid as demurrage/wharfage for the reasons stated above shall be paid to BHEL by the contractor forthwith or shall be recovered from the bill payments due to the contractor. If it is found that handling and unloading of the consignment are delayed deliberately by contractor (i.e. delay is fully attributable to contractor), which may result in to long queuing of Lorries, penalty shall be imposed as per following: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No. of Days of Deliberate Delay</th><th>Rate of penalty in each case</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>03 to 05 days</td><td>@Rs. 500 per day per truck/ lorry/ trailer</td></tr> <tr> <td>06 to 10 days</td><td>@Rs. 1000 per day per truck/ lorry/ trailer</td></tr> <tr> <td>More than 10 days</td><td>@Rs. 2000 per day per truck/ lorry/ trailer</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	No. of Days of Deliberate Delay	Rate of penalty in each case	03 to 05 days	@Rs. 500 per day per truck/ lorry/ trailer	06 to 10 days	@Rs. 1000 per day per truck/ lorry/ trailer	More than 10 days	@Rs. 2000 per day per truck/ lorry/ trailer
No. of Days of Deliberate Delay	Rate of penalty in each case								
03 to 05 days	@Rs. 500 per day per truck/ lorry/ trailer								
06 to 10 days	@Rs. 1000 per day per truck/ lorry/ trailer								
More than 10 days	@Rs. 2000 per day per truck/ lorry/ trailer								
13.1.1.5	It would be the responsibility of the contractor to examine the packages, consignments etc. Immediately on arrival and bring to the notice of BHEL authorities regarding loss/damage/shortage/discrepancy, if any, observed in the consignments before taking delivery of the same								

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

13.1.1.6	Any discrepancy/shortage/damage found in the consignment after taking clean delivery from the carriers shall be the responsibility of contractor and the resultant loss to BHEL on such account shall be recoverable from the contractor due to negligence/ carelessness on the part of the contractor.
13.1.1.7	Consignments are expected to arrive during any time of the day, and count down for detention/demurrage/wharfage charges is liable to start immediately. Unloading of such consignments may be necessitated even in the night or round the clock. Contractor shall arrange to deploy his resources immediately and continue round the clock on such occasions without any additional cost to BHEL. Contractor shall arrange all necessary resources including spot lighting for working at night. The contractor shall similarly unload consignments arriving on weekly off days and holidays.
13.1.1.8	Unloading at storage area/work site, stacking and restacking if necessity arises, of all materials including heavy/sophisticated equipments like tubed wall panels of boiler, heavy motors, heavy bearing pedestals, electrical panels and TG equipment like heavy turbine components, pumps, panels, etc. Shall be done as per storage and preservation manual of relevant equipment/components of BHEL and/or as per directions of BHEL engineer.
13.1.1.9	The contractor shall verify the consignments in detail within 12 days of receipt and report the discrepancies in prescribed formats not later than 14th day . Any loss on account of delayed reporting shall be recoverable from contractor's bill/any payment due. Contractor shall arrange all facilities to open packages – where required in the presence of BHEL engineer, verify the contents, repack wherever and whenever called for and properly stack them as per storage manual or/and as may be directed by BHEL.
13.1.1.10	The material shall be so stacked that it should facilitate easy identification, retrieval and handling for issue as and when need arises.
13.1.1.11	Pre-defined identification system of the locations of open storage yard, semi-closed shed, covered stores as well as storage racks has to be designed/prepared by the contractor with the approval of BHEL. Contractor shall put up prominent identification boards of segmental locations (for open and closed stores) or inscription (on the storage racks) with clear visibility from a distance. Contractor shall also arrange to display plot plan at regular intervals in the covered/semi-closed/open storage. The contractor shall arrange proper displays/signs for various requirements as per instructions of BHEL The display boards shall be made with structural steel & M.S. plates and shall be painted with synthetic enamel paint. Contractor shall have to periodically repeat such

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

	exercise as the original displays may get lost / damaged / deteriorate with time. All materials and consumables for this purpose shall be arranged by the contractor. Contractor shall have to make his own arrangements including supply of materials for displaying the proper identification tags, boards, marking, inscription etc. As scope of work.
13.1.1.12	The contractor shall execute the work in a professional manner. The stores shall be handled with due care and diligence. The contractor at his own cost shall make good, any loss to BHEL due to contractor's lapse.
13.1.1.13	For all consignments, observations regarding loss/damage/shortage/ discrepancy is to be recorded in appropriate document and informed to BHEL. In case it becomes necessary to take ' OPEN DELIVERY ' from the authorities, contractor shall make all arrangements for taking open deliveries. All expenses connected therewith shall be to the account of contractor. Any loss that accrues to BHEL on account of such failures shall be debited to the contractor and recovery effected from his running bills.
13.1.1.14	HANDLING HEAVIER CONSIGNMENTS: Contractor shall submit procedure with sketches of handling of all heavy components to BHEL well in advance and obtain prior approval before unloading and stacking.
13.1.1.15	Since this contract is intended to be a complete package from material receipt through issue/transactions right up to material reconciliation, full responsibility w.r.t the proper upkeep of facilities e.g. computers, stationary items; ensuring befitting discipline among the store assistants/staff under its control and accounting of materials on stock shall rest with the contractor at all times. In the remote possibility of any untraceable material, customarily BHEL has to process the insurance claim. To kick off such claim, the contractor shall render all necessary assistance including augmentation of documents (FIR etc) within the quoted price as may be required for realization of the insurance claim.
13.1.1.16	The contractor under this contract shall complete induction of following categories of resources within the quoted item rates, to ensure establishment of proper materials management at the project site

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

13.1.1.17	Computers and printers with latest up-gradation, memory and compatible with BHEL computers/LAN equipment to be installed/used within BHEL site office – Computer – 04 sets and Printer cum Scanner – 02 sets, Photocopier machine 1 No. & Hard disk – 02 no (1 TB min - for monthly backup of records), 01 Digital Camera. Computers and printers are envisaged for various Material Management activities such as record keeping/data entry done by bidder's staff. These resources (i.e. computer/ printer cum scanner/ photocopier machine/ hard disk/digital camera, cartridges for printer & photocopier machine) shall be maintained by contractor and remain contractor's property/ownership for all legal/technical purposes. The resources as mentioned above shall remain at BHEL offices during the contract period/ extended period (if any). These shall be taken back by the contractor after completion of job or when requirement is over, as certified by BHEL Engineer, whichever is earlier. This facility has to be provided as directed by BHEL till completion of job or as decided by BHEL, as mentioned above. If contractor fails to provide mentioned resources as per requirement, for a continuous period of fifteen days or more, BHEL shall have the right to purchase it on behalf of contractor and recover the expenses incurred from the dues payable to contractor. Recoveries shall be actual expenses incurred plus 5% overheads. NOTE: The contractor shall provide above resources for carrying out functions/operations as stated above. The no. of resources indicated above is tentative and actual deployment may vary based on work load and site requirement. The requirement schedule shall be finalized in the beginning of the contract period/extension period with Engineer In-charge. Contractor shall ensure availability of resources during extension period as well. This does not absolve the contractor from his responsibility towards the satisfactory execution of the job.
13.1.1.18	Item rate obtained in the “TABLE FOR WEIGHTAGES/ FACTORS AND BOQ OF SCHEDULE OF RATES & QUANTITIES” has specific mention of “materials management” with sole purpose to emphasize the requirement of sufficient no. Of adequately qualified manpower to ensure best obtainable quality of work. Accordingly, supervisors/manpower (apart from workmen on cranes and material handling purpose) as indicated against each activity in the table below, normally to work at (but not limited to) BHEL site office

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

13.1.1.19	Contractor shall ensure availability of sufficient manpower, supervisor and T&Ps to execute the awarded work, to meet the site requirements. During peak stage no. of vehicle, pending for unloading, may go up to 80 nos. or above Per day.
13.1.2	RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR –
13.1.2.1	RECEIPT & ISSUE Scope includes execution of various activities as follows:
13.1.2.2	Receipt, unloading, carrying out receipt inspection, detailed verification, stacking and regular stock verification of materials at site.
13.1.2.3	Preparing various reports at appropriate stages and reporting damage/loss during receipt as well as storage and any other associated responsibility as assigned by BHEL from time to time. Responsibility shall include the following activities: i. Examination of incoming consignments to detect any loss or shortage or outward damage and recording it on the LR/LWB before making acknowledgement of its receipt from the transporter and simultaneously obtaining endorsement of the vehicle driver on the same. ii. Reporting such discrepancy to BHEL immediately on receipt of the consignment. iii. Assisting BHEL in lodging insurance claims in respect of loss/damage as stated above. iv. The Contractor shall actively assist and expedite the process of obtaining Material Receipt Certificates (MRCs) from the End Customer in timely manner. Any delay in the submission/verification of the MRCs shall entitle BHEL to initiate appropriate contractual remedies as deemed necessary.
13.1.2.4	Issue of materials to BHEL's erection contractors, preservation of stacked materials, re-stacking/re-handling as necessary, progressive and final reconciliation with BHEL's erection agencies and preparation of necessary document/ record in respect of these activities.
13.1.2.5	Return of excess/defective materials by various erection contractors of BHEL
13.1.2.6	LOADING AND DISPATCH OF OUTGOING MATERIALS.
13.1.2.7	EXPECTED MINIMUM QUALITY OF SERVICE Contractor shall render the services by ensuring deployment of requisite personnel with adequate educational qualification having thorough experience in related field to enable understanding the intricacies of and special requirements involved in handling of project materials, inconsistencies and uncertainties associated with in/out

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

	flow of materials, project activities at odd hours & holidays and irregular working hours. Contractor shall ensure prompt and timely availability of such services.
13.1.2.8	<u>PRESERVATION OF COMPONENTS</u> Contractor shall arrange for preservation of components as per BHEL's storage and preservation manual and/or as per instructions of BHEL engineers. One or more of following methods shall be adopted for preservation. 1) Coating with preservative paints/lubricant/inhibitors 2) Capping/wrapping/covering 3) Filling/immersion in oil/chemicals etc. 4) Periodic checks/maintaining required nitrogen pressure in tanks of transformers; BHEL will provide the nitrogen gas for the same. However, contractor shall handle the cylinders at stores, transport to point of use, fit-up refills and return empty cylinders to BHEL stores. 5) HT motors For preservation of HT motors, space heaters have to be kept energized to avoid ingress of moisture. Insulation resistance has to be measured and recorded at specified intervals till these are issued for erection. BHEL will provide necessary cables, switches etc. For this, however contractor shall install, operate and maintain the same. BHEL WILL PROVIDE FREE OF COST ALL PRESERVATIVES LIKE PRESERVATIVE OIL, LUBRICANTS, CHEMICALS, INHIBITORS ETC EXCEPT PRIMERS & PAINTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE RED OXIDE ZINC CHROMATE (ROZC) PRIMER CONFORMING TO IS: 2074 OF REPUTED MANUFACTURES (E.G. ASIAN PAINTS, BERGER, JENSON & NICHOLSON, BOMBAY PAINTS, SHALIMAR OR ANY OTHER BHEL APPROVED MANUFACTURER) REQUIRED FOR PRESERVATION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND USED FOR THIS PURPOSE. In the process the identification marks, component/material codes, match marks may have to be repainted. This work after preservation components are to be stacked

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

	properly, periodical reports on the preservation carried out should be submitted to BHEL in the prescribed formats.
13.1.2.9	<u>RECORD KEEPING –</u> Contractor shall prepare, maintain and update various MM records, associated with materials management operation of BHEL at project site. Two systems of record keeping/capturing information & data at various stages are in vogue viz. i. Manual ledgers & records as well as MS Excel records. ii. Computerized database application: BHEL has developed a software application named E-STORE that captures all the data in the entire chain of transactions starting with master list of project materials, records of dispatch, receipt, inspection, issue, return, consumption etc. Some of these records are master shipping/packing list, LR/RR register, daybook register, stock register, records of issues to & return of materials in respect of various erection subcontractors, insurance claim records, periodical status reports in various formats covering desired aspects and output information as per BHEL/CLIENT'S requirement. Contractor will provide necessary hardware, software & stationary etc. And shall take utmost care to ensure that these properties and records are protected from any damage or loss. BHEL will recover the cost of such property / expenses of restoration from the contractor with overhead charges in case of any loss/damage attributable to negligence/failure on contractor's part.
13.1.2.10	void
13.1.2.11	<u>RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR –</u> CONTRACTOR HAS TO MOBILIZE BELOW MENTIONED MANPOWER, OTHER THAN SECRETERIAL AND MIENIAL SERVICES MANPOWER MENTIONED, ELSE WHERE IN THIS CONTRACT. Providing below mentioned manpower is included in the scope of work of Contractor and there shall not be any separate payment for this, under Section-C of rate schedule.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

SL NO	ACTIVITY/DESCRIPTION	TENTATIVE NO. OF PERSONS	REMARKS
1	MATERIAL RECEIPT/ UNLOADING, COLLECTION/ BOOKINGS/ PRESERVATION	4	To be deployed from the start of contract OR as per instruction of BHEL Engineer
2	DETAILED VERIFICATION	4	
3	MATERIAL ISSUE (BOILER, TG, ELEC, C&I, STEEL & CEMENT AND T&Ps)	3	
4	RECORD KEEPING (BOILER, TG, ELEC, C&I, STEEL & CEMENT AND T&Ps)	2	
5	RECORD KEEPING (MRC, ASSISTANCE IN INSURANCE CLAIMS, PURCHASE ETC)	2	
6	FOR ASSISTANCE IN BHELMAC & GEO-TAGGING, if applicable	1	
6	SAFETY OFFICER	To be deployed as per HSE Manual	
NOTE: The contractor shall deploy skilled people (preferably diploma holders) for carrying out functions/operations stated above. The no. of persons indicated above is tentative and actual deployment may vary based on work load and site requirement. Other than the Manpower mentioned above, bidder shall post a Project Manager dedicated exclusively for MM Scope of Work. He shall be one-point contact for all MM related issues. The above-mentioned manpower requirement shall be finalized in the beginning of the contract period/extension period with Engineer In-charge. Contractor shall ensure availability of manpower during extension period as well. This does not absolve the contractor from his responsibility towards the satisfactory execution of the job. In case the contractor does not deploy or delays deployment of above said manpower with reference to specific instructions from BHEL, BHEL will recover non-refundable penalty per man- day @ Rs 500/-			
13.1.2.12	During loading of material which are issued to other erection agencies, it shall be responsibility of bidder to put back/ re-stack the balance materials in case stack is disorganised while taking materials. On BHEL inspection if it is found that the		

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

	materials are lying disorganised/ unstacked due to negligence, then in that case the percentage allocated to <i>"Identification of material in ready to lift position for issue to BHEL/ Erection agency, and updation of issue details in stores Records Issuance (i.e. 12%)" of Disorganised material tonnage (as assessed by BHEL)</i> in payment terms shall be withheld. The same shall be released only after restacking of those materials.
13.1.2.13	Weigh Bridge: It is envisaged to have 01 no. of weigh bridge of 100MT Capacity erected at site. Contractor shall provide manpower (One computer operator in two shifts i.e. one in Morning & other in Evening for each Weighbridge) for operation of BHEL owned weighbridges in control room at the construction site. Payment of the same shall be governed by Menial and Secretarial/Computer Operator Services of Section-C. The scope of services shall include record keeping of all the entry through weighbridge and day to day operation. The service shall be rendered to suit BHEL site requirement.
13.1.2.14	The unloading/handling of cement received through bulker facility is not in the scope of work. However, the receipt and issue records of cement received through bulker/bag facility, directly issued to other civil agencies, shall be maintained by contractor as per the instruction of BHEL engineer. In case, cement bag is to be unloaded in BHEL storage yard, contractor has to execute the work along with its verification and record keeping etc. Also, the receipt and issue records of Reinforcement Steel/ Structural Steel (raw) which are directly issued to/unloaded by other civil agencies, shall be maintained by contractor as per the instruction of BHEL engineer.
13.1.2.15	Contractor shall ensure the availability of sufficient manpower (including issue supervisor) during extended hours to meet the project requirements at site.
13.1.3	MATERIAL HANDLING AND MATERIAL MANAGEMENT OF MATERIALS RECEIPT BY RAIL
13.1.3.1	All the consignments reaching the project site by rail shall be unloaded at the railway siding, followed by loading on truck/trailer, local transportation from railway siding to the storage yard/stores, unloading, verification and stacking and preservation as applicable to the consignments arriving by road.
13.1.3.2	It will be responsibility of the contractor to keep in touch with officials of BHEL and railways regarding advance information about arrival of consignments. The contractor shall collect railway receipts or other such dispatch documents.
13.1.3.3	Contractor shall deploy his crane, trailers/trucks and all other T & P including additional T & P and manpower etc. for handling of materials at such unloading bay/ location and transport to stores/ storage yard.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

13.1.3.4	Contractor shall in his own interest arrange to release the railway wagons/racks with utmost alacrity to avoid any demurrage charges. Demurrage/ wharfage etc., which result due to contractor's fault, shall be recovered from the bill payment due to the contractor.
13.1.3.5	Contractor shall provide area lighting at railway siding for handling of materials during evening/ night.
13.1.3.6	All the responsibilities specified in the contractor's scope for the materials received by road shall also be applicable mutatis-mutandis for all the consignments received by rail at railway siding.
13.1.3.7	For the consignments received by rail the payment will be regulated on pro-rata basis on the accepted unit rate as per "TABLE FOR WEIGHTAGES/ FACTORS AND BOQ OF SCHEDULE OF RATES & QUANTITIES". The above also includes all costs towards unloading from the wagon at the unloading siding in the plant and loading on the transport and the cost towards internal transportation to storage yard/ stores shed of BHEL/ client.
13.1.3.8	Quantum of work: one rake may contain approximately 1000 MTs in 45 wagons (approx.).
13.1.3.9	Adequate number of vehicles / handling equipment: It is the responsibility of the contractor to deploy suitable capacity and adequate number of cranes to lift a Consignment along with suitable number of crew members to cater to the tonnage received. For this purpose, the contractor has to work continuously after receipt of wagons at the siding without any break, so as to complete the work within the free time allowed by railway without demurrage and wharfage. The contractor has to deploy adequate number of cranes and trailers. Any demurrage and wharfage levied by railways will be to contractor's account.
13.1.3.10	void
13.1.3.11	Prior notice time: Shipping dept of BHEL units will intimate the contractor well in advance (atleast 4 days in advance) regarding the arrival of consignment at the railway siding to enable the contractor for mobilizing the cranes & vehicles and working crew. It is suggested that the contractor has to trace the actual location of rake through online services to avoid last minute rush.
13.1.4	RAILWAY RECEIPT AND PREPARATION LR/GC WHILE INTERCARTING.
13.1.4.1	BHEL personnel will be deputed to witness/assist for the receipt of materials referred in RR and making appropriate dispatch documents like LR / GC note of the contractors to accompany consignments up to Project Site storage yard. The document prescribed by BHEL has to be maintained by the contractor for verification at any point of time for receipt, storage and inter-carted consignments.
13.1.5	Re-shifting

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

13.1.5.1	Owing to several project requirements, many components may have to be shifted from originally stacked locations to elsewhere within the project premises for the lead distance not exceeding 5 kms. This may involve loading of such material onto a vehicle moving to a new location and unloading/stacking including proper inscription of identification marks if needed. List of items duly certified by BHEL official, shifted, updated stock records about change in location etc shall be prepared/submitted along with the monthly bills. As per instruction from BHEL, Transportation of counter weight/structure from one location to other location (within project premises) for load testing of crane/EOT (as applicable) is in the scope of contractor. The said work shall be treated as re-shifting of material. Separate item rate is available for re-shifting and restacking of stacked materials and the payment will be regulated on pro-rata basis on the accepted unit rate calculated as per "TABLE FOR WEIGHTAGES/ FACTORS AND BOQ OF SCHEDULE OF RATES & QUANTITIES".
13.1.5.2	Re-stacking/re-arranging Over a period of time, restacking/rearranging of the materials stacked earlier may arises due to various reasons. The handling of such items will also be in the scope of this contract. The restacking/ re-handling may be necessitated for any equipment/ materials covered within this work specification. Contractor shall deploy necessary resources like manpower, T&P, equipments etc to carry out this exercise including proper inscription of identification marks if needed. List of items duly certified by BHEL official, restacked, updated stock records about change in location etc shall be prepared/submitted along with the monthly bills. Restacking/re-arranging shall be applicable for materials returned by BHEL's erection contractors as well. Separate item rate is available for reshifting and restacking of stacked materials and the payment will be regulated on pro-rata basis on the accepted unit rate calculated as per "Table for weightages/ factors and BOQ of chapter XXV schedule of rates & quantities"
13.1.6	Material Handling & Material Management of Material Collections/Dispatches
13.1.6.1	Incoming materials
13.1.6.2	Even though majority of consignments shall reach site directly for delivery. A good number of consignments shall be booked on door delivery/ Go-downs delivery basis against original consignee copy basis, the procedure of material collection shall be adopted as detailed here below:
13.1.6.3	Contractor shall keep in touch with officials of BHEL regarding advance information about arrival of consignments. The contractor shall collect original LRS/RRS/lorry way bills or other such dispatch documents

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

13.1.6.4	The contractor shall remain in regular contact with the concerned transporters or railways based on the dispatch documents obtained as stated above and make all necessary arrangements for collection / receipt of the consignment as applicable. Contractor shall take advance action to deploy all necessary resources for local transportation, handling and unloading of the anticipated consignments so as to ensure no loss of time upon arrival of the consignments. Loading at transporters Go-down, local transport up to BHEL/ client's stores/ site and unloading at stores/storage yard/site, verification and stacking shall also be in the scope of contract
13.1.6.5	Detention charges/ demurrage/ wharfage etc., which result due to contractor's fault, shall be recovered from the bill payment due to the contractor.
13.1.6.6	Payment will be regulated on pro-rata basis on the accepted unit rate as per "Table for weightages/ factors and BOQ of schedule of rates & quantities" . No other payment such as minimum charges for carrier etc will be made. All arrangements including transport, labour and other T&P etc is in contractor's scope. These godowns are expected to be located within a radius of 50 km approx. from the project site
13.1.6.7	All the responsibilities specified in the contractor's scope for the materials received by road shall also be applicable mutatis-mutandis for all the consignments (incoming smalls) received from transporters godown/s.
13.1.7	Outgoing materials/dispatches
13.1.7.1	For varying reasons many a times, project materials/BHEL assets/scraps materials are to be dispatched to other BHEL sites/mfg. Units/other locations.
13.1.7.2	Contractor shall identify, tag, pack and prepare gate passes for the materials to be dispatched. Materials shall be loaded onto the outgoing vehicles with due care and handed over to the transporter with clear goods receipt which shall be submitted with BHEL promptly. BHEL shall make arrangement for the transport vehicles at its own cost. Payment will be regulated on pro-rata basis on the accepted unit rate as per "TABLE FOR WEIGHTAGES/ FACTORS AND BOQ OF SCHEDULE OF RATES & QUANTITIES" .
13.1.7.3	Such materials which need to be brought to transporter's/railway godown for booking, arrangements shall be adopted as mentioned below: BHEL shall arrange suitable vehicle for transportation of materials from stores/storage yard/site to transporters godowns. Contractor shall identify, tag, pack and prepare gate passes for the materials to be dispatched. Materials shall be loaded onto the outgoing vehicle with due care and handed over to the transporter with clear goods receipt which shall be submitted with BHEL promptly within the quoted rates. Payment will be regulated on pro-rata basis on the accepted unit rate as per "TABLE FOR WEIGHTAGES/ FACTORS AND BOQ OF SCHEDULE OF RATES & QUANTITIES" .
13.1.8	General
13.1.8.1	The intent of specification is to provide material handling and materials management services according to the most modern and proven techniques and codes. The omission of specific reference to any method, equipment or materials necessary for proper and efficient unloading, transportation, verification, stacking & preservation etc shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the work without any extra compensation.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

13.1.8.2	The work shall be executed under usual conditions affecting major thermal power projects in an existing power plant and in conjunction with numerous other operations at site. The contractor and his personnel shall cooperate with personnel of customer's contractors, coordinating his work with others and proceed in a manner that shall not delay or hinder the progress of work as a whole.
13.1.8.3	The distances indicated elsewhere in the tender are only approximate. However, the tenderers should assess the various distances and site conditions by visiting site before submitting their offer. No additional/extra claims for any variation in this regard will be entertained
13.1.8.4	Contractor shall arrange for cutting and removal of vegetation growth/grass etc. in the storage yard as and when called for by BHEL as incidental to work. Payment shall be made as indicated in BOQ.
13.1.8.5	Housekeeping of closed sheds are also included in the scope of work. Contractor shall carry out the housekeeping works on regular intervals (once a week).
13.1.8.6	The tools and tackles received from various BHEL units are to be handed over to customer after completion of work at site. It shall be the responsibility of contractor to handover tools and tackles to customer through BHEL and make necessary handing over protocols.
13.1.8.7	If the contractor or his workmen break, cable, deface, injures or destroy any part of building, road, kerbs, fence enclosures, water pipes, drains, electric/ telephone poles or wires, trees or any other property or damage any part of erected stores/equipment, stored components etc., within the project premises or outside, the contractor shall make the same good at his own expenses (of which BHEL site engineer's decision shall be final) failing which the site engineer shall get the same rectified by other agencies and recover the cost from the contractor and the same shall be deducted from the sums that may be due then or at any time thereafter become due to the contractor or even from his security deposit.
13.1.8.8	PLEASE NOTE: TANDEM OPERATION FOR MATERIALS HANDLING/ERECTION/LIFTING/ LOWERING FROM HEIGHTS NEEDS TO BE APPROVED BY BHEL/CUSTOMER.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

13.2	SITE STORAGE, MATERIAL HANDLING AND TRANSPORTATION DURING ERECTION BY AGENCY- Applicable for Package-A
13.2.1	Loading at BHEL / Customer stores and storage yard, transport to site, unloading at site / working area of equipment, placement on respective foundation / location, pre-assembly bay or at working area are in the scope of work. The scope includes taking materials / Equipments from customer stores / storage yard also. Contractors Quoted / Accepted rate shall be inclusive of the same. Required cranes, tractors, trailer or trucks/ slings/ tools and tackles / labour including operators, fuel, lubricants etc. for loading & unloading of materials will be in the scope of contractor.
13.2.2	The storage yard (i.e. open storage yard, Closed shed/ Semi Closed shed) may be located at more than one location within/nearby the plant boundary (inside or outside) of the plant premises, which shall be intimated during course of work, bidder shall plan accordingly for Erection services.
13.2.3	Transportation of all items including ODC items from BHEL Store/Yard to Erection site shall be in the contractor's scope. However, in some cases, consignments including ODC may be unloaded near erection site as per space availability and site requirements.
13.2.4	Loading at storage yard and transporting to site, unloading at site / pre-assembly area or at working area, is in the scope of work. Required cranes for loading & unloading of materials, trailer shall be in the scope of contractor. The contractor shall provide any fixtures, concrete blocks & wooden sleepers, sandbags which are required for temporary supporting of the components at site.
13.2.5	The equipments / materials from the storage yard shall be moved in sequence to the actual site of erection / location at the appropriate time as per the direction of BHEL Engineer so as to avoid damage / loss of such equipment at site.
13.2.6	The contractor shall satisfy himself of the quality and quantity of the materials at the time of taking delivery from BHEL stores. No claims whatsoever will be entertained by BHEL because of quality or quantity after the materials are taken by the contractor from BHEL stores.
13.2.7	Sometimes it may become necessary for the contractor to handle certain unrequited components in order to take out the required materials. The contractor has to take this contingency also into account. No extra payment is payable for such contingencies.
13.2.8	Contractor shall plan and transport equipments, components from storage yard to erection site in such a manner and sequence that material accumulation at site does not lead to congestion at site of work. However, in specific cases "as a special case

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

	to expedite the job” the consignment received at BHEL stores can directly be diverted to the work site, as decided by BHEL, following issuance procedure of BHEL. Such direct issues shall be as per the Challan/dispatch document/LR received with the consignment. In such cases, contractor shall do unloading of materials from trucks/lorry/trailers at their own cost.
13.2.9	All materials issued by BHEL shall be stacked neatly, preserved, stored in the contractor's shed / work area above ground level by use of concrete or wooden sleepers. No materials shall remain on ground at any time. All concrete or wooden sleepers required for stacking the materials shall be arranged by contractor at his own cost within the quoted rates. In case it is necessary to shift and re-stack the materials kept at work area / site to enable other agencies to carry out their work, same shall be done by the contractor at no extra cost. Contractor shall maintain register/diary for location and quantity of materials transported from BHEL/Customer Store/Yard and unloaded at site/ pre-assembly area.
13.2.10	All pipe and tube ends shall be covered with plastic caps or will be closed with wooden plugs as the case may be.
13.2.11	The contractor shall take necessary measures to see that all the machined surfaces are preserved and covered. Contractor has to arrange required fire proof tarpaulins to protect the machined components / assembled parts drawn from BHEL store before and after erection as required at their cost.
13.2.12	The contractor shall take all such measures as may be reasonably necessary to ensure that its arrangements and those of its sub-contractors with respect to the transport of Goods, Materials and Labour to the site do not interfere with local traffic in the vicinity of the site and where such interference is unavoidable shall make such special arrangements as may be reasonably required to minimize the effect of such interference.
13.2.13	The contractor shall solely be responsible for the safety & security of material after it is handed over and issued to contractor by the BHEL. BHEL reserves the right to recover from the contractor any loss arising out of damage/ theft or any other causes or during verification/stacking or at any time under the custody of the contractor.
13.2.14	Open land for storage purposes shall be provided by BHEL on free of cost/as available basis for storage of materials issued to contractor (if required). Temporary barbed wire fencing (if required), as required, of the open storage yard is to be done by the contractor and is included under the scope of his work. Contractor shall also remove grass, bushes, trees etc wherever required off the land provided to agency and shall make proper continuous up keeping of their open yard /land by removing grass, bushes trees etc and same is included under the scope of his work & No extra

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

	payment shall be made to the contractor in this regard. The bidder shall make complete arrangement of necessary security personnel to safeguard all such issued materials in his custody. The contractor shall take care of material issued by BHEL and shall protect the same from theft, damage and weathering. In case, loss of any materials for whatsoever reasons attributable to the contractor, then cost of such materials shall be recovered from the running bill payment with 5% overhead.
13.2.15	All surplus materials shall be returned to BHEL store. All wastage / scrap (including melting scrap, wastage, and unusable scrap) shall be returned to the stores on weightment basis in consultation with BHEL Engineer and a receipt obtained for material accounting purposes. Scrap materials shall be sorted section-wise and returned separately at a place directed by BHEL Engineer within the project area. Return of such materials will not be entitled for any handling and incidental charges.
13.2.16	All lifting tackles including wire ropes, slings, shackles etc. used by the contractor shall be got approved by BHEL Engineer at site before they are actually put on the work. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure safe lifting of the equipment taking due precautions to avoid any accidents and damage to other equipment and personnel. All equipment/structure shall be adequately supported and protected to prevent damage during handling and erection. The history cards for major equipment to be maintained by the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: Supply installation and maintenance of CCTV camera

14.0	Supply installation and maintenance of CCTV camera – Applicable for Package B
14.1	The scope of work includes supply & installation of IP based CCTV system for storage areas, for the purpose of geo-fencing the boundaries with fixed cameras and covering entire inside area of storage (both open yards and covered sheds) with PTZ cameras such that there should not be any dark patch.
14.2	Surveillance camera should have a backup of at least two months. All hardware and software required to meet above intent shall be in the scope of bidder.
14.3	CCTV camera database servers to be provided by the bidder should be latest available in the market with sufficient storage and memory configuration with 4K resolution graphics capability. The servers shall have redundant hot swappable power supply with minimum three no. redundant, hot-swappable hard disks following RAID 5 implementation. Necessary OS, software, antivirus licenses to be provided along with the server hardware for working of the CCTV system.
14.4	The camera and database servers shall offer both video stream management, video stream storage management. These servers shall also manage and store configuration information/database for the whole system. Recording frame rate & resolution in respect of individual camera shall be programmable. It shall be possible to view and record at different resolutions and frame rates and this shall be individually programmable on every camera. The system shall ensure that all configuration information, video recordings, and user database etc, is suitably replicated on the standby camera/database server(s) so that in the event of failure of one server, the performance of the system is not affected. It shall be possible to take back-up of system configuration and database on removable media i.e. CD/DVD etc. and restoring the same if required. <u>Other essential items / service under the scope of vendor</u> 1. Bidder shall provide One no Workstation of Intel Core i7, 32 GB DDR5 RAM, 4GB graphics, 1TB SSD/HDD, licensed O/S or better for Managing / configuring all CCTV facility. 2. All the camera / RF device / Device should be powered by UPS Power. Necessary quantity of Small UPS (0.6 KVA) or similar to consider with in their scope. 3. Any statutory compliance issued by GOI for CCTV system in between during the contract period to be comply by the vendor. 4. All software / hardware used for the project shall be licensed & legal 5. The VMS Server should be scalable in nature to accommodate additional 25 no's of camera on later date
14.5	Smart Storage area/yard monitoring: Smart Storage/Yard Management shall involve entry of Truck/trailers/shipments, identification of unloading area and T&Ps, unloading of consignment, material verification, Record keeping, preservation and issue of material to executing agency. Storage area shall include the open yard area and covered sheds. The storage area to be equipped with SSMS (smart storage monitoring system). SSMS shall include monitoring of yard management processes through CCTV cameras. Monitoring shall be done for material storage condition, water logging, excess vegetation and any intrusion inside storage yard.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: Supply installation and maintenance of CCTV camera

	PTZ camera shall have auto tracking analytics to track any intruder inside the storage yard. Feed of all these cameras to be available in the Security Control room and BHEL office.
14.5.1	All the aforementioned data to be available in the Security Control room and BHEL office for monitoring the project activities. The display of feed shall be through two no. of LED screens. The storage yard CCTV system shall have the provision to interconnect with the existing CCTV systems, so that feed of any camera can be seen from any of the CCTV system installed in the project. Detail towards interconnection, method of communication & network to be finalized at the time of installation.
14.5.2	The contractor shall depute one person round the clock (in shifts) to look after the operation of CCTV system. The payment of operator shall be considered under secretarial services as envisaged in Chapter VII of TCC.
14.6	General Requirements:
14.6.1	All the cable trays, power packs, erection hardware, mounting arrangement (viz. junction boxes, mounting brackets, glands, housings, nut-bolts, conduits, etc.) are included in the bidder's scope. However, Poles/High mast for mounting CCTV shall be provided by BHEL.
14.6.2	All network mounting racks, NVR (if required) and other required accessories are included in the bidder's scope.
14.6.3	The bidder shall guarantee satisfactory performance of the equipment under stipulated variations of voltage and frequency.
14.6.4	UPS of sufficient rating for the operation of CCTV system is to be provided by the agency.
14.6.5	The output of the CCTV system/camera feed shall be displayed to the LED video wall in the Security Control Room and BHEL/Customer office. The Necessary hardware/software/cables to be supplied by the agency for the same.
14.6.6	Any other equipment, module, software required for the safe and satisfactory operation, control, protection, monitoring, testing and maintenance of the system shall also be included by the bidder within the quoted price.
14.6.7	All equipment supplied shall meet the requirements of the applicable International codes and standards or their amendment. Camera certification has to be CE/FCC/UL or equivalent.
14.6.8	All the network switches shall be of high quality and shall be sized to meet the functional requirements as specified.
14.6.9	The CCTV system shall be designed as a standalone IP based network architecture with simultaneous recording of all video streams using H.264 or better compression technique. System shall ensure that once recorded, video cannot be altered.
14.6.10	Camera shall be provided with sufficient storage space to store recordings (video & audio both) of all cameras at 25/30 FPS at 1920x1080 for a period of fifteen (15) days or more. All recordings shall have camera ID, location, date and time of recording.
14.6.11	Facility shall be provided to select a camera or a group of cameras in a zone for recording in CIF, 2CIF, 4 CIF, HD(720P) & Full HD(1080P) resolution.
14.6.12	It shall be possible to export selected portion of recording to portable media devices. The exported clip shall be in commonly used movie file formats e.g. mpg, avi, mp4, etc. and no special software shall be required to view the same.
14.6.13	Server software shall allow the clients seamless operation of all cameras regardless of the actual connection to different recording servers. Software shall allow client applications to

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: Supply installation and maintenance of CCTV camera

	interact with all the camera/database servers simultaneously and allow simultaneous display of live video/recorded video regardless of the zone in which the client is connected.
14.6.14	The system shall be able to accept potential free contacts from other system and use the same for predefined actions (like zoom/pan/tilt of cameras, bringing out predefined views on predefined monitors etc.) This feature shall be extensively used for linking fire related signals.
14.6.15	The system operation would be of covering the complete view of areas with pan/tilt zoom, propositioning of the cameras and with programmability to monitor any camera on any monitor either manually or automatically in a defined switching. The system shall be suitable for installation and shall be able to work in dust prone thermal power plant environment.
14.6.16	The camera and video management software shall be ONVIF compliant.
14.6.17	It is intended to listen the sound of the selected camera surroundings with minimum noise level along with the video. Any hardware/software required to meet this functionality shall be supplied.
14.6.18	Quantity variation is applicable for Fixed & PTZ cameras.
14.6.19	It is intended to listen the sound of the selected camera surroundings with minimum noise level along with the video. Any hardware/software required to meet this functionality shall be supplied.
14.6.20	For Technical Specifications for IP Camera Specification (Fixed / PTZ) refer Technical Specifications attached in tender documents.
14.6.21	INSTALLATION SCHEDULE:
14.6.21.1.	Supply and Installation of the system shall be done by the agency after obtaining clearance from BHEL engineer at site.
14.6.21.2.	Normally BHEL shall provide fronts (poles or masts for mounting CCTV cameras) progressively to Contractor for installation of CCTV camera. However, the common system with redundant servers and display system shall be made ready for integration in such a way that that the surveillance system with required specification is operational even if fronts for single camera is made available.
14.6.21.3.	BHEL shall instruct the contractor every month, to install number of cameras based on the availability of fronts. The contractor shall install every month all the cameras as instructed by BHEL and integrate with CCTV surveillance system to make it operational for monitoring of storage space and unloading activities.
14.6.21.4.	Installation schedule: Installation of CCTV common system with redundant servers and display system - within Three months from the date of intimation by BHEL Construction Manager. Installation of Addl. CCTV camera as described in clause 14.6.21.3 - within 30 days from the date of intimation by BHEL Construction Manager.
14.6.21.5.	If the installation of CCTV system gets delayed beyond 30 days from the scheduled mentioned in clause 14.6.21.4, BHEL shall reserve the right to procure and install the CCTV system and recover the cost thereof from the contractor as per actual purchase and installation charges + 5% overhead. In such case, the scope of comprehensive Maintenance Services of CCTV system shall be removed from the scope of work and no payment shall be made for the same.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: Supply installation and maintenance of CCTV camera

14.6.21.6.	Delay in supply or installation & commissioning of the system may cause penalty as mentioned below: Case 1. If the installation of CCTV common system with redundant servers and display system is delayed beyond three months (refer installation schedule 14.6.21.4) penal rate of Rs 1000/- per day shall apply. Case 2. If the installation of CCTV camera as described in clause 14.6.21.4 is delayed beyond 30 days from the date of intimation penal rate of Rs 400 per camera per day shall apply. The number of days for the purpose of calculating penalty shall be as follows: For Case 1: Days beyond Three months after intimation by BHEL, until date of completion of work or alternate arrangement by BHEL (on cost recovery basis). For Case 2: Days beyond 30 days after intimation by BHEL, until date of completion of work or alternate arrangement by BHEL (on cost recovery basis).
14.6.22	Maintenance
14.6.22.1.	Comprehensive Maintenance Services of CCTV system for storage yard is in the scope of contractor.
14.6.22.2.	Defective equipment/parts to be replaced by the contractor should be of the equivalent or higher configuration. Any equipment replaced/provided to BHEL during this contract shall be retained by BHEL at the end of contract and will be property of BHEL. No additional payment for spares shall be made by BHEL towards replacement of faulty equipment/parts
14.6.22.3.	All liabilities arising out of any fault /replacement of any part, shall be borne by the vendor, if not mentioned separately otherwise. Any damage or loss caused to the hardware/equipment or to their parts due to negligence, mishandling by resident engineer shall be made good by the vendor at the prevailing market price of that item's or provide a new one (from OEM) of the same make and equivalent or higher specifications. The decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final and binding on the vendor.
14.6.22.4.	Maintenance, installation, reinstallation/relocation, trouble shooting and other problems/issues related to CCTV system shall be provided by the vendor during the contract period.
14.6.22.5.	If any activity or component is required for the completeness or successful functioning of any item, the same shall be part of the scope of work.
14.6.22.6.	Additional manpower shall be deployed by the vendor (if required) for the completion of the CCTV system maintenance activity within stipulated timelines. No additional payment shall be made by BHEL for the same
14.6.22.7.	Maintenance service shall cover services, repairs and replacements necessary to keep the equipment in good working order on reasonable use of the equipment during the contract period.
14.6.22.8.	Preventive maintenance, wherever required, shall be carried out to keep the equipment in good working condition.
14.6.22.9.	Contractor shall monitor the operations of CCTV installed by BHEL in store yard. Contractor shall immediately inform BHEL in writing, in case any CCTV camera/ necessary component is found non-operational. The faulty component shall be restored within three working days. BHEL shall be informed in writing about the daily status of material handling activities carried out in blind storage space during down-time.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: Supply installation and maintenance of CCTV camera

14.6.22.10.	The contractor shall designate one (01) competent person who will be single point contact taking up issues related maintenance and operation of CCTV system.
14.6.22.11.	The contractor shall maintain a case sheet/logbook/record of all the complaints made by the users against the hardware/software/network etc. of the CCTV system that shall regularly be shared with BHEL for verification.
14.6.22.12.	Contractor shall execute Comprehensive maintenance of the CCTV system for storage Yard. Since, CCTV camera shall be installed in phases as decided by BHEL site based on availability of front, the start of Maintenance period of CCTV shall be considered after Installation of CCTV common system with redundant servers, camera and display system is completed for the available front of CCTV System, as intimated by BHEL in writing.
14.6.22.13.	Penalty for downtime of more than three days shall be Rs 400/- per camera per day.
14.6.23	Special Terms & Conditions:
14.6.24	Non-Disclosure Agreement: The selected bidder after placement of work order and prior to commencement of work must sign the Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) as per the format specified by BHEL or any other as mutually agreed.
14.6.25	Agency shall coordinate with various stakeholders including BHEL, its sub-agencies and Customer, wherever required to execute the contract.
14.6.26	All Statutory Compliance (as applicable) for execution of the scope of work, shall be in the scope of Agency. No Extra charges shall be made against any statutory compliance.
14.6.27	No extra payment shall be made for any work executed on Sunday/holidays or beyond official working hours.
14.6.28	All the software/license procurement, installation for connection/integration to BHEL/Customer's systems shall be in scope of agency.
14.6.29	For connecting the internal system of BHEL/Customer, suitable hardware / software for secured access is to be provided and configured by the agency in consultation with BHEL/Customer.
14.6.30	Watch and ward of resources deployed by the agency, at site shall be in the scope of the agency. No claim shall be entertained in case of any theft/damage of resources deployed by the agency.
14.6.31	All taxes, insurance charges, local law and order obligations (if any) will be complied with/borne by the Bidder
14.6.32	Arranging requisite Gate passes (Temporary/permanent/ Sunday / holiday / Night pass) for entering inside the plant area is Agency's responsibility.
14.6.33	Compliance of all statutory laws, legal obligations, in vogue shall be the responsibility of the owner
14.6.34	No compensation shall be payable on account of drone accidental damage, idling due to reasons / conditions beyond the control of BHEL.
14.6.35	Training and demonstration of the system to the concerned officials shall be in the scope of the agency
14.6.36	The CCTV system shall be designed for visibility in all weather conditions, suitable for day and night to facilitate 24x7 operation for high availability
14.6.37	Transportation and Installation charges to be included in the price quoted.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following (Applicable for Package-A):

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

15.0 Erection

- 15.1 Brief list of System / sub-system to be erected by the contractor & approximate weight of individual structure, equipment, PGMA's and number of welding joints mentioned in this Tender Specification are meant for giving general idea to the tenderer only about magnitude of the work involved. This is tentative and should not be taken for billing or any other claims. All weights for such purposes will have to be taken from design documents only (shipping list). This section also gives general idea about various components to be erected with expected accuracy level. However, the contractor shall get the correct details from the engineer to avoid mistakes and rework.
- 15.2 All normal erection and assembly techniques necessary for completion of works under this specification and magnitude have to be carried out. It is not possible to specifically list out of all of them. Absence of any specific reference will not absolve the contractor of his responsibility for the particular operation. These would include equipment for checking, cleaning, servicing and site fabrication. Following among others shall form part of contract in contractor's scope:
- a) Scaffolding and rigging operations,
 - b) Machine/ flame/ electric cutting, grinding, welding, radiography and stress relieving & wrap inspection by Holiday detector.
 - c) Fitting, Fetting, Filing, Straightening, Chamfering, Chipping, Scrapping, Reaming, cleaning, checking, levelling, blue matching, aligning and assembly
 - d) Machining, Surface grinding, drilling, doweling, shaping
 - e) Temporary erections for alignment, dismantling of certain equipment for checking, cleaning, servicing and site fabrication
 - f) Insulation and painting
- 15.3 The contractor will have to follow the instructions provided in the technical manuals, drawings, and specifications provided by BHEL, to the contractor from time to time. In case of ambiguity or deviation the decision/clarification of BHEL engineer will have to be followed.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- 15.4 The contractor will be responsible for the safe custody and proper accounting of all materials in connection with the work. If the contractor has drawn materials in excess of design requirements, recoveries will be affected for such excess draws at the rate prescribed by manufacturing units.
- 15.5 The temporary structures/ items welded to permanent members/pipes are to be cut and removed without any damage. Any damage so to permanent members/ pipes to be made good by the contractor at his cost.
- 15.6 Approach road in the vicinity of erection area are to be maintained by Contractor.
- 15.7 In the case of structural members / ducts in certain cases, the raw material will be supplied in random lengths and the contractor will have to make up the length / prepare the edges to suit the matching profiles, weld / bolt connects the joints at no extra cost.
- 15.8 All piping items including pipes, valves, flanges, fittings etc. shall be supplied as commercially available. Hence Fit-ups, edge preparation including welding of stubs, shall be included in the contractor's scope. No separate payment will be made for the edge preparation of pipes, Standard fittings such as bends, Tees etc
- 15.9 Pipes above 2" diameter have to be cleaned by means of wire brush as per the instruction of BHEL Engineer and subsequently flushed with air before lifting them into position. For pipes below 2" diameter, shall be sponge cleaned with air flushing. After cleaning is over, the end caps shall be put back in tube openings till such time they are welded to other tubes. Required compressors shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 15.10 Wherever elbows of 45 deg. or any other angle are required, the same shall be cut from 90 deg. elbow supplied and used as per BHEL engineer instruction. No extra cost shall be paid.
- 15.11 Welding of all thermo wells, draft, pressure and temperature instrumentation points and all other instrumentation points on piping and auxiliaries and welding of thermocouple pads for permanent system as well as for performance guarantee test is in the scope of work.
- 15.12 Plate / Pipe shoes for piping supports shall be fabricated at site by the contractor at no extra cost. Other supports namely Hangers, U-clamps etc., shall be supplied by BHEL duly bent and threaded. Assembly and necessary cutting work etc., shall be carried out at site by contractor within the quoted rate.
- 15.13 Wherever hanger and support materials are not received from manufacturing unit in time to suit the erection schedule, contractor shall erect the system on temporary supports to ensure the progress of work. The required structural steel materials will be issued on free of charges by

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

BHEL, either from scrap/spare materials. The same shall be removed and returned to BHEL store after erection of permanent supports.

- 15.14 Contractor has to carryout fabrication works such as welding of stubs / nipples, attachments etc., preparation of surface for rust preventive coating and application of rust preventive is within the quoted / accepted rate.
- 15.15 All the equipments /material to be taken inside the plant building shall be cleaned thoroughly before taking them inside. The contractor shall clean, wherever necessary and paint inside surfaces of the equipments like coolers, oil tanks, Rubber expansion joints and other components as per instruction of BHEL Engineer during erection within the quoted rate.
- 15.16 The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and equipment during erection. Touch up painting required to be done on any equipment or part during the course of erection will have to be done by the contractor.
- 15.17 Any fixtures, scaffolding materials, approach ladders, concrete block supports, steel structures required for temporary supporting, pre-assembly, checking, welding, lifting & handling during pre-assembly and erection and during application of insulations shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 15.18 **Field Quality Assurance Formats:** - It is the responsibility of the contractor to collect and fill up the relevant FQA log sheets of BHEL and present the same to BHEL after carrying out the necessary checks as per the log sheets and obtaining the signature of BHEL and customer as token of their acceptance.

15.19 BRIEF FEATURE OF STEAM GENERATOR & AUXILIARIES

Steam Generator is Main equipment including all related auxiliary equipment as specified below. The steam generator will be of once through, two passes, single reheat, radiant furnace, balanced draft, outdoor type, pulverized coal fired having super critical parameters with all necessary auxiliaries, integral piping, etc. Scope includes Erection, alignment and welding, bolting, fastening, grouting as applicable of items including:

1. Boiler structure (PG-34,35,36,38,39) **(Structure will be majorly welded type).**
2. Water cooled furnace complete with separators, water wall, headers, steam generating tubes, furnace bottom hoppers, drains, observation ports, etc. (PG 04,05,06,07,08,09,10, 11,12,15)

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

3. Super heaters including safety valves with silencers, motorised main steam stop valves with integral bypass valve, start-up vents, air vents, nitrogen connections, etc. Re-heaters including safety valves with silencers, drains, air vents, etc. (PG-24)
4. In line, bare tube economizer, including vents, drains etc. (PG-19)
5. De-superheating spray system: Sprays for Super heaters and Re-heaters. (PG-16,17)
6. Steam soot blowing system including long fully retractable rotary blowers for super heater, re-heater and economizer; Sweep action soot blowers for regenerative air preheater along with necessary accessories. Soot blower System will be complete with drains, entire piping, fittings, control valves, safety valves etc (PG-20,21)
7. Complete draft plant for the balanced draft system (PG -48,56)
 - a) 02 nos. Forced draft fans with drives, associated auxiliaries and accessories.
 - b) 02 nos. Induced draft fans with drives, associated auxiliaries and accessories.
 - c) 02 nos of Primary air fan with drives, associated auxiliaries and accessories.
 - d) Regenerative tri-sector air pre-heater 02 nos (PG-52)
 - e) 04 nos. steam coil air pre-heater (SCAPH) with drain collection system.
 - f) Air and Gas duct work with necessary metallic expansion joints, dampers and support steel work up. (PG-48)
 - g) Duct stiffening devices, mating flanges, access doors and brackets, supporting structure as applicable.
8. Raw coal feeder system (PG-61)
9. 02 nos. Seal Air Fans (PG-55,56)
10. **09 Nos of coal pulverisers** (bowl mills), complete with all necessary accessories (including classifiers, MDV, seal air fans, etc). (PG-61) **(Front milling system)**
11. 02 nos. Scanner air fans. (PG-43)
12. Fuel oil system will cater to Light Diesel oil (LDO) firing requirements of each Steam Generator. Fuel oil burners will be complete with diffusers, tips extension pipes, atomizers, burner shut off valves, flexible hoses and all other ancillaries. (PG-45)
13. Valves, dampers etc with actuators. (PG-57)
14. Thermal insulation & refractory. (PG-31,32,33,37)
15. Ducts and dampers (PG-48)
16. Refractory and Thermal insulation. (PG-31,32,33,37)
17. Lift support Structure (PG-35)
18. Roof Sheeting (PG-36)
19. Buckstay (PG-08)
20. Seal Boxes & Skin Casing (PG-09)
21. Enclosure (Penthouse, Rear Arch, S-panel) (PG-31)
22. Ignitor System

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- 23. PF Pipe/Coal Pipe & Supports
- 24. PP supports fixed & Variable load hanger
- 25. MTM pad to PP components
- 26. Assistance for Acromate insert fixing
- 27. Acromate welding (if required)
- 28. Arrangement for Biomass (As applicable).
- 29. BHEL-Trichy/BHEL-PEM/BHEL-Bhopal valves (As applicable)
- 30. Insulation supplied by BHEL-PEM (As applicable)
- 31. Mics. permanent approach platforms. (As applicable)

Note: Permanent Lift Structure to be erected before Boiler Light up milestone.

15.20 Other Items:

- 1. **Biomass:** Biomass feeding arrangement(if applicable) shall be executed by contractor.
- 2. **Welder Training Centre** – Contractor shall setup a small welder training centre with 2 welding booths equipped with GTAW and SMAW setup in a porta cabin/suitable enclosed space to train and hone skill of high-pressure welders who are giving high rate of welding defects. All consumables shall be in contractor scope. No separate payment shall be made in this regard.

15.21 ERECTION OF BOILER & ITS AUXILIARIES AND ROTATING MACHINES

- 15.21.1 Preparation of pre-assembly bed is very much essential for pre-assembly of MBLs, columns, ceiling girders, panels, coils etc. on consolidated ground and to avoid sagging and shrinking the temporary supports are to be provided. The pre-assembled component should have minimum three supports to avoid sagging.
- 15.21.2 The column and girder pieces are to be measured individually to check for camber, sweep etc. The level markings on the columns to be checked before erection. The verticality stickers are to be fixed over individual column pieces on both the flanges (90 degrees apart in two places). Arranging these stickers shall be done by the contractor.
- 15.21.3 Tier by tier erection method is to be followed. Columns are to be tied up with horizontal and diagonal bracing in each tier before proceeding to next level. Log sheets are to be maintained in line with log sheets which are available with BHEL. After grouting the first-tier columns, second tier erection is to be taken up. Adequate curing of the grout is to be ensured. Verticality of the columns is to be ensured either by plumb bob or theodolite. The tolerance shall be as indicated in BHEL's erection drawings. Care should be taken while erecting the vertical and

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

diagonal bracings to maintain the work points as per drawing. Necessary lubricant for the girder pin assembly should be applied as per drawing within the quoted rates.

- 15.21.4 The following measuring and test equipments with proper calibration certificates are to be made available by the contractor before taking up the structural and other pressure parts erection. Steel tapes minimum 5M, 30M in sufficient numbers, torque wrench 650-1000 ft pounds, bolt tension calibrator, torque wrench with calibration, temperature recorder, two theodolites with one second accuracy etc. Periodic calibration of the measuring instruments is to be done once in six months and certificate for the same to be submitted to BHEL for records.
- 15.21.5 Detailed procedure available with BHEL site office should be collected before taking up the job by the contractor for pre-assembly of ceiling girders. **For reference, drawing is attached.** Bolting is to be carried out by contractor. During preassembly at ground, Seal weld may be required at Girder split splice location for ensuring stability and alignment.
- i. Blue match on Girder Splice plates to be done.
 - ii. Structural Framework and other preparatory works for ceiling girder pre-assembly are to be done.
 - iii. Suitable equipment for splice bolt hole reaming (only by mechanical means not by heat) and bolt tightener are to be used. The expected bolt size is M24 Grade 8.8 / M24 Grade 10.9 / M30 Grade 10.9 / M36 Grade 10.9.
 - iv. Ceiling girder will be supplied with lifting lugs as per existing practice.
1. Weight of the Heaviest Ceiling girder - 195 tons
 2. Top of steel of Ceiling girder - 102.690 m
- 15.21.6 Camber, sweep and twist are to be checked. The tolerances for individual piece camber and sweep, individual length, level of girder assembly, flatness of the web, out of squareness of assembly, overall length of the assembly etc. to be ensured before taking up the job. Major deviation if any observed should be intimated to BHEL for getting the resolution before proceeding further.
- 15.21.7 Suitable crane to be used for handling / lifting the ceiling girder will be provided by BHEL. Levelled area will be provided by BHEL for erection. However, backfilling and consolidation, if further required, shall be carried out by the contractor, at no extra cost. Necessary plates/sleepers required for marching and operation shall be provided by the BHEL for BHEL owned/deployed cranes. Positioning of the crane is to be decided in consultation with BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- 15.21.8 The erection of the welded beams, rolled beams, boiler roof frame assembly etc. to be taken up along with ceiling girders immediately as the crane moves from first girder to the last. The silencers of various safety valves also to be erected in the respective bays. The completion of the roof sheeting should follow to create a comfortable working space in the boiler cavity giving protection to all work men from rains and sun. It is expected that the contractor will complete the same before pressure parts erection. The materials for boiler roofing and side cladding etc. will be supplied by BHEL and contractor has to erect the same at the quoted /accepted tonnage rate.
- 15.21.9 The tightening procedures for HSFG bolts are to be obtained from BHEL at site before taking up the work. Normally it is done by turn of nut method. Torque wrenches also can be used. The bolted joints will be checked jointly by BHEL/Customer engineers for required tightness and retightening is to be done as per requirement. The tightened bolts will be marked with colour paints (*Paint in scope of Contractor*). Facility for random checking by torque wrench will have to be done. The required calibrated torque wrench will be provided by the contractor.
- 15.21.10 Some platform materials in PG 36 and PG 38, approach ladders, suspension materials etc. will be supplied in running meters. The contractor has to fabricate these materials wherever they are supplied in running meters to the required size / shape, to be welded and erect them within the quoted rates.
- 15.21.11 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide ladders on column for initial works till such time stairways are completed. For this the ladder should not be welded on the column and should be clamping type ladders. No temporary welding on any structural members is permitted except under special circumstances with the prior approval of BHEL. The necessary materials for the ladders are to be arranged by bidder within quoted rate. Any ladder supplied by the manufacturing unit for this purpose will be issued to contractor free of cost and the same is to be returned once the platforms are completed. In case it is absolutely necessary then the contractor shall cut the temporary structure and rectify the column as directed by the engineer.
- 15.21.12 Scrap disposing chutes are to be provided by the contractor within the quoted rate at different areas like along the boiler main column and duct supporting structures. Material for the scrap chute will be provided by BHEL.
- 15.21.13 Certain adjustments in length of steel /pipe/tube members may be necessary while erecting high pressure pipelines of boiler and piping (pre-fabricated lines) and the contractor should remove the extra lengths to suit the final layout after preparing edges afresh and adopting specified heat treatment procedures at no extra cost, wherever indicated. Depending upon the

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

type of deviation BHEL will consider the reimbursement at man hour rates as per GCC. If the drawing provides for erection allowance, then it becomes part of the work and no compensation is payable. The prepared edges in pressure parts shall be applied with weldable primer as preservation and supply of the primer is in contractor scope.

- 15.21.14 Ducts / expansion pieces are dispatched to site in loose walls / plates and these are to be assembled at site before erection. (Walls with stiffeners in welded condition will be provided).
- 15.21.15 All the dampers, valves, lifting equipments, power cylinders, etc., shall be serviced and lubricated to the satisfaction of BHEL engineer before erecting the same and also during pre-commissioning. The bearings of dampers shall be properly cleaned, serviced and lubricated before commissioning at no extra cost. Even after commissioning, if there are problems in the operation they have to be attended by the contractor during the tenure of the contract without any extra cost to BHEL.
- 15.21.16 In case of any class of work for which there is no such specifications as laid down in the contract such as blue matching, welding of stainless-steel parts etc., the work shall be carried out in accordance with instructions and requirements of the BHEL engineer at the quoted rates only.
- 15.21.17 All hangers, supports and anchors (including concreting or welding) shall be installed as per drawing to obtain a reliable and complete pipe installation as per instructions of BHEL Engineer. Normally supports are issued in running meters. Any additional supports as called for by BHEL Engineer shall be fabricated by the contractor and Payment/ payment terms of such work shall be done as per Rate schedule identifier - 1A. However, the raw material required for fabrication of such supports shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost.
- 15.21.18 All valves will have to be checked, cleaned, lapped or overhauled in full or in part before erection, after chemical cleaning and during commissioning as may be necessary.
- 15.21.19 Adjustments like removal of ovalities in pipes and opening or closing the fabricated bends of all piping including high pressure piping to suit the layout shall be considered part of work and the contractor is required to carry out such work free of cost, as per instructions of BHEL, which shall include specific heat treatment procedures etc.,
- 15.21.20 Pipes are sent in standard length and will be cut to suit the site conditions and the layouts. Tubes or pipes wherever deemed to be convenient will be sent in running lengths with sufficient bends. Bends up to NB 65 mm will have to be fabricated at site adopting specified heat treatment procedures, wherever required at no extra cost. Only cold cutting methods are to be

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

employed for cutting of pipes and tubes irrespective of the size and material. Gas Cutting, if any, will be allowed only in CS LP piping as per instruction of BHEL Engineer.

- 15.21.21 **The enclosed welding schedule is tentative and for reference only. The applicable welding schedules will be issued during erection of work at site.**
- 15.21.22 Attachment welding of necessary instrumentation tapping points, thermocouple pads, root valves, condensing vessels, flow nozzles and control valves etc., both for regular measurements and performance testing to be provided on boiler / its auxiliaries or pipelines covered with in scope of this tender, will also be the responsibility of the contractor and the same will be done as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. The erection and welding of all above items will be contractor's responsibility even if, (a) Product group (PG)/Shipping List under which these items are released are not covered in the scope of this tender, (b) Items are supplied by an agency other than BHEL if they are integral to the scope envisaged under this package. Payment will be regulated as per the agreed terms and conditions.
- 15.21.23 The contractor shall fabricate piping, install lube oil systems and carry out the acid cleaning of fabricated piping. The contractor shall also service the lube oil system, carry out the pressure test of oil coolers etc.,
- 15.21.24 All the tubes and pipes shall be cleaned and blown with compressed air and shown to the Engineer before lifting. Sponge ball test shall be carried out for all tubes before erecting the same. Bigger size pipes should be cleaned with flexible wire brush, wherever necessary. After cleaning is over, the end caps shall be put back in tube openings till such time they are welded to other tubes. Required compressors shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 15.21.25 All attachment welding including those for insulation and refractory work coming on the pressure parts shall have to be done by the contractor. The hooks are suitable for stud welding machines. Contractor's quoted rate shall include all these contingencies. Attachment welding on pressure parts shall be done by qualified and certified welders only. Welding of Insulation hooks at site shall be welded on the fins by manual welding / stud welding machines.
- 15.21.26 It is the responsibility of the contractor to do the alignment, checking, etc., if necessary, repeatedly to satisfy BHEL Engineer / Customer Engineers with all the necessary tools and tackles manpower, etc., without any extra cost. The alignment will be complete only when jointly certified so, by the BHEL Engineer & Customer. Also, the contractor should ensure that the alignment is not disturbed afterwards.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- 15.21.27 Burner tilt mechanism will be checked for freeness, serviced and adjusted, if necessary to obtain optimum tilt before and after installation.
- 15.21.28 Additional platforms for approaching different equipments as per the site requirement, which may not be indicated in drawings, shall be assembled and erected by contractor. However, the contractor shall be paid for this work on accepted tonnage rate for erection of structures (Rate schedule identifier - 1A). The steel materials required for these works shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost and the contractor will have to install them to suit the requirement. Works of major nature not covered under this clause.
- 15.21.29 Complete penetration of water wall (Panel to panel) tube to tube and fins welding shall be achieved either by single side or double side welding. The decision of BHEL Engineer is final.

NOTE: The water wall/spiral wall panels will be supplied with fin cut to a length of 300 mm on ends for alignment and welding of tube to tube of panels at site. It may possible to receipt of panels with finned tube tip, which shall be grinded up to such an extent to ensure the tube joints without any problem.

- 15.21.30 The bidder may require to cut fins further to a maximum length of 1000 mm for alignment and welding of tube to tube in water wall/spiral wall panels and welding of fins on both sides after completion of panel to panel welding within the quoted rate. No extra payment will be made for the above works. Additional fins cutting as required for proper fit up of the joints shall be preferably to be done at ground during pre-assembly. **NO FINS CUTTING IS PERMITTED BY GAS CUTTING; ONLY GRINDING/ CUTTING WHEEL SHALL BE PERMITTED TO CUT THE FINS.**
- 15.21.31 Work such as minor rectification of foundation bolts, reaming of holes, drilling of dowels, matching of bolts and nuts, making new dowel pin, etc. are covered in the scope of work.
- 15.21.32 Certain extra lengths of various tubes/pipes and fabricated ducts are provided as erection allowance and the same have to be cut/adjusted to suit the site conditions and layouts or certain small lengths may have to be added for adjustments to suit the site conditions. For any mismatch while matching the joints in tubes, the cutting, adjusting, re welding, addition spool pieces should be done by the contractor to match site conditions without any extra payment.
- 15.21.33 Assistance for calibrating / testing the power cylinders / valves, gauges, instruments, etc. and setting to actuators coming under various groups shall be provided by contractor within the quoted rates.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- 15.21.34 Hanger rods are shown in the pressure parts arrangement drawing for boiler. Any cutting / welding and required heat treatment and necessary NDT of such hanger rods will be done by the contractor. The hangers for pressure parts will be tested for even distribution of load with the help of torque wrench.
- 15.21.35 Skin casing sheet for covering the boiler roof panels, and other areas will be supplied as fabricated items. Any cutting and re-fabrication to suit the site conditions shall be carried out within the quoted rates.
- 15.21.36 For all the site routed piping as-built drawings are to be submitted by the contractor immediately after erection. The Number of site welds indicated for site routed piping under the heading "Quantum of HP joints" is approximate. It is to be noted that piping for fine fittings, trim piping, oil system (PG 42) soot blower system shall be supplied mostly in running meters which will be erected and all joints are to be welded as per the drawings/site routing within the quoted rates by the bidder.
- 15.21.37 Hydraulic test of SCAPH has to be carried out on the ground before lifting it to the position.
- 15.21.38 Seal boxes should be reinforced with insulation pins as per drawing releases in attachment drawings and after that all seal boxes to be painted with bituminous paint of IS158 by the bidder. The required paint shall be supplied by the bidder within the quoted rate.
- 15.21.39 Grab Bars for accessing into the furnace area shall be provided in each seal box as per drawings.
- 15.21.40 **Heavy component lifting:**
- i. Before lifting the heavy components like header, panels, burner assemblies, down comer pipes etc. soft materials like gunny bags to be used while lashing the rope to avoid dents, rubbing marks etc. The capacity, number of sheave pulleys, size of the rope, guide pulley locations are to be decided at site with respect to the capacity and positioning of the winch. The end caps provided at shop for various stubs are to be removed during final fit up only.
 - ii. While Lifting the headers, lifting lugs or shell portion of the headers only to be used. The temporary supports to be removed prior to hydraulic test. While erecting the temporary supports, care should be taken so that they do not affect the erection of permanent supports. Tack welding of suspension rods with bearing plates to be done after final adjustment. Details for welding of bearing plates can be referred in the drawings/check list.
 - iii. Precautions to be used while erecting the collector channel supports.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- iv. Equal loading of the hangers is to be ensured. Ring headers are erected before erection of water wall bottom hopper panels. Headers are to be arrested before welding to panels/headers/tubes/coils as the case may be. Sequence of welding to be followed while welding higher size joints.
- v. Each water wall tube is provided with an orifice assembly in the bottom ring header. Orifice adopter is welded inside the header and welded at shop. After chemical cleaning operations, the orifice assemblies are to be erected at site as per directive of engineer and drawings.
- vi. Erection of various components is taken up from top to bottom. Planning has to be done every month in consultation with the engineer. Pre-assembly of seal boxes for the peep hole openings, pressure tapping, soot blowers etc. can be done on the ground before erection, if feasible. The burner blocks are to be erected in convenient position before closing the furnace with panels. For panel to panel erection and welding panels erection attachments are supplied by units. Furnace alignment with respect to boiler /furnace axis is very vital and important. The alignment is to be achieved. Details to be checked with engineer.
- vii. The gaps between coils and steam cooled / WW panels /between coils etc. to be maintained in line with drawing. Please check up the permissible tolerance before taking up the work.
- viii. Preassembly of end bars with crown plates including stress relieving for coil assemblies.
- ix. The required accuracy level to be ensured before welding as per drawing. Necessary NDT along with heat treatment to be done.
- x. CC pump motor installation is taken up only after completion of system pipe work supports. When mounted the pump should accommodate movement in the pipe without imposing excessive loads on the casing and branches. Sufficient clearance should be available beneath the motor to facilitate removal during maintenance. It is to be assembled as per the directions available with engineer.
- xi. Ensure completion of the maintenance hoists (as applicable) meant for CC pumps immediately else the area may be used by other agencies for laying the cables for various equipments coming in that area, inadvertently and they have to be removed later. Heat exchanger installation is also to be completed and necessary cooling water lines,

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

thermocouples, pressure gauges etc. to be completed. The power cable connection made to the pumps should ensure free down ward expansion of the boiler at the level.

- xii. Down comer pipes erection can be done by carrying out preassembling the pipes whatever feasible as per availability. The suction manifold received in loose pieces and to be pre-assembled in the floor nearby. After welding the suction manifold, it is to be positioned, aligned and then only the down comers from the steam separator/ drum are to be connected. Erection of suction spool pieces, and hand operated valves for the system to be erected. The CC pump volute without impeller is fitted to the bottom of the suction spool. Bottom flange of the volute is carefully levelled and aligned before welding the suction spool. After completion of welding in all respects cutting and trimming of erection attachment to be done. CC pumps volute is to be blanked for carrying out hydro test. After hydro test, the blanks are removed and pump erection taken up. The tightening of the bolts to be done with torque wrench as per the instructions of the supplier.
- xiii. Before taking up the erection of any item, pre-erection checks to be carried out like width and length of the item, availability of flexible connectors, damages on the coils, permanent bows if any, sponge test for the coil and completion of ground inspection by inspector of boilers as deemed. Ensure the removal of the transportation supports in each coil prior to erection.
- xiv. Erection of LTRH/ Economizer coils as applicable can be done by preassembling the upper and lower coils. Pre-erection checks like width, length etc., and sponge test of coils for thoroughness to be done before erection. Required hanger tubes erection to be completed before LTRH / Economizer coils erection. **The preassembly of cassette baffles of LTRH and Eco coils can be carried out before their erection.**
- xv. Check for the gaps between SH steam cooled front wall and Eco/SH horizontal assemblies, gap between SH steam cooled rear wall and SH horizontal assemblies/ eco assemblies, spacing between rear WW arch and pendant assemblies and finish SH coils. Detailed drawings are to be referred during execution. The items indicated are suggestive only.
- xvi. Check for the inner space between eco coils, LTRH, RH and SH coils as per drawing
- xvii. Ensure proper completion of steam cooled spacers. Check for clearances for soot blower lance tubes.
- xviii. Ensure that soot blower lance tube in 0 dead travel position unless until charged. Radiant roof skin casing sheets are to be welded after application of castable refractory.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- xix. Before erecting the valves and other mountings, check for the tag for correct rating with valve schedule. Ensure correct flow direction. Ensure easy accessibility for operation and maintenance of valves.
- xx. Ensure removal of drains plugs provided in the silencers, the gap between exhaust pipe and roof is sealed properly.
- xxi. DWLGs to be erected as per drawing. Joint protocol to be made for its correct erection with supports.
- xxii. Other tapping points meant for monitoring the level should be erected and protocol is to be made. Maximum use of the pads and lugs welded on the steam separator/drum to be used for giving supports.
- xxiii. Sample coolers are to be erected preferably in clean area. All the lines should be air blown before termination on both ends. Sockets are to be used for sampling lines. **TIG welding must be used for sampling lines instead of arc welding.**
- xxiv. All the drain lines should have sufficient slope towards drain. Provide expansion loops in all the vents and drains as per the drawings. Electrometric relief valve controller is supported separately in column so that the vibration from boiler is not transmitted. Provide pre-compression springs where required to take care of the load. All the motor operated valve stems should be vertical preferably. All the valve packing with asbestos base to be lubricated once in 6 months till handing over. Necessary gland packing will be supplied by BHEL.
- xxv. Transport binders on all coils are to be removed.
- xxvi. Gas distribution baffles and vibration snubbers, mechanical spacer bars etc. are to be erected as per drawings.
- xxvii. Buck stays are pre-assembled and raised to their respective elevations and hung prior to erection of furnace walls. Before fixing them to furnace walls, ensure completion of panel to panel welding and voids in the buck stay region. The necessary scalloped bars/plates/pads are to be welded after levelling. Ensure completion of vertical buck stays including support hangers, links. The erection of leveller channels with guides to be completed.
- xxviii. All the furnace guides to be erected as per drawing keeping gap of about 3 mm for free boiler expansion.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- xxix. The necessary connection to the wind box is to be completed in all respects as per drawing. If any drain holes are envisaged, the same to be provided. No pipe line supports should be taken from the buck stays without getting the approval from engineer.
- xxx. Sagging of roof tubes results in condensate stagnation during shut down. Hence ensure that radiant roof and back pass roof tubes are erected without sagging.
- xxxi. Total boiler is to be examined in all levels for free expansion. All the arrestors are to be removed. Expansion indicators are to be erected in various levels as per drawing / instruction of engineer.
- xxxii. Some of the few important locations for voids filling: -
- Around penetration for pendent surfaces and radiant roof/SH screen tubes/second pass roof tubes
 - Between loose front WW tubes above front upper panels and below radiant roof
 - Gap between radiant roof tubes at the junction of front wall
 - Extreme rear arch tubes and side WW/extended WW panels
 - Extreme SH screen tubes and SH extended steam cooled walls
 - Gaps between tubes /nipples in the steam cooled rear, side and front wall and respective headers
 - Extreme tubes of front and side WW lower panels
 - Side WW/extended side WW and extreme tubes of radiant roof
 - Extended side steam cooled wall and extreme tubes of SH screen tubes
 - Steam cooled side wall and extreme tubes of second pass roof
 - Between tubes in upper corner tubes
 - Between tubes in lower transition tubes
 - Gap between tubes/nipples of side WW lower header at the ash hopper throat region
 - Voids due to lifting slots in fusion/fin welded panels
 - Voids due to erection slots in fusion/fin welded panels
 - Fusion/fin welded panel fin slits at the panel tube-tube butt joint locations

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- The above list is suggestive only. Voids are to be closed suitably to retain refractory in position and to achieve the gas tightness

15.21.41 Erection of Boiler structures and points to be taken care of for achieving verticality of Boiler columns.

- a. The column pieces are pre-assembled and site match marks to be provided.
- b. Pre-assembly checks to detect and deviations in the columns like length, camber sweep, twist etc.
- c. Checking of foundations for its levels distance, diagonal, distance etc.
- d. Proper tightening of the foundation bolts.
- e. Erection of columns tier by tier and box by box. Grouting to be done immediately after 1st tier erection.
- f. Ensuring the availability of guy ropes, etc. during column erection and removal of guy ropes after ensuring the verticality of columns.
- g. Using calibrated theodolite for verticality measurement of columns.
- h. Tightening of HSFG bolts to be done by turn of nut method only after ensuring the verticality of the columns.
- i. Measuring adjacent diagonals of the ceiling girders after its erection.
- j. Ensuring the verticality of the columns before and after the steam separator erection.

15.21.42 The fans shall be checked for blade clearance and other vital tolerances. The Flow control devices in fans like IGV/Damper units shall be serviced.

15.21.43 Necessary assistance for balancing of equipment during trial run shall be provided by the contractor.

15.21.44 Vital clearance of mill should be checked at site and adjusted if required.

15.21.45 Wherever applicable, the HT motor bearings shall be blue matched at site and checked for bearing clearance. Scrapping of bearing housing, if required shall be carried out by the contractor. No extra claim for blue matching of any two surfaces will be entertained. Wherever applicable, the HT motors will be checked for air gap and adjustment of stator / rotor to magnetic centre shall be carried out as part of erection.

15.21.46 The actuators / motors of valves may be supplied in loose parts, contractor shall have to match / assemble and align at site as per instructions BHEL Engineer including placement on foundation.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

15.22 MAIN SUPPORTING STRUCTURES, EXTERNAL STRUCTURES, ELEVATOR STRUCTURES, STAIRWAYS, GALLERIES & PLATFORMS & HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

- 15.22.1 In some cases, the structural material will be supplied in random lengths, which have to be fabricated to suit the requirement as incidental to work. Also, it may sometimes be necessary to remove some of the erected members to facilitate erection of bigger/ pre-assembled equipments. In such cases, the removal and re-erection of such members as agreed by the BHEL Engineer, will have to be done by the Contractor as incidental to work.
- 15.22.2 Contractor shall arrange materials required for temporary cat ladders & working platforms during erection of columns, platforms and other structural components. Such arrangements shall, as far as possible, be only of clamping & bolting type, as welding on columns etc will not be permitted. After the completion of work these shall be removed.
- 15.22.3 All the hand rails and toe guards shall be provided as per drawings and site requirement. hand rails supplied in running lengths shall be suitably cut, edge prepared and welded. Also, hand rails/ guards may have to be provided from the safety point of view in certain places though not indicated in the erection drawings. The weld joints of hand rails shall be ground smooth to flush finish.
- 15.22.4 Electro-forged floor grills will be supplied for this project. These may have to be cut to suit requirement. Cutting shall be done only by mechanical cutters only **and not by gas cutting**. Cold galvanizing compound is to be applied on the cut surface/edge. Cold galvanizing paint supply is in Contractor scope.
- 15.22.5 Fixing of floor grills shall be done by self-tapping screws **and not by weldable studs**. Special purpose electrically operated hand tools are available in the market for this, which drills, taps and fixes the screws in a single operation. **Supply of necessary self-drilling-cum-tapping screws and fixing clips are in contractor scope**. Contractor shall deploy the **drilling cum fixing machine** required for this purpose as a regular scope of work.
- 15.22.6 The Contractor shall also install additional platforms of permanent nature for approaching different equipment as per the site requirement and to meet O&M requirements, though these may not be indicated in the erection drawings. Materials required for such platforms will be supplied by BHEL in random sizes on free issue basis. These have to be fabricated to suit the requirement. Payment only for erected weight as certified by BHEL engineer shall be made at the rate applicable for structures. No payment is envisaged for fabrication of such structures.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

15.23 OTHER PRODUCTS AND SYSTEMS AND COMMON REQUIREMENTS

- a) The **ducting from BOF upto ESP inlet**, with associated dampers/gates and their drives, supports and suspensions etc for these systems. The ducting covered under this scope of work is flue gas ducting up to boiler outlet flange, boiler outlet flange to ESP, hot and cold secondary air ducting from FD fans outlet to wind box, hot and cold primary air ducting from PA fans to mills, flowmeters, dampers/gates and their drives, supports and suspensions etc. for these systems.
- b) Ducts / expansion bellows (metallic & non-metallic) are normally supplied in loose components / segments and these are to be assembled and welded/ jointed at site before erection. The fabric portion of non-metallic expansion joints (NMEJ) namely bolster, fabric belt and canopy shall be installed by Contractor under supervision/guidance of equipment supplier/BHEL for the first few cases. Contractor shall ensure that all subsequent NMEJ are assembled with due care and proper procedure.
- c) Suspensions for ducting will be supplied in running lengths, which shall be cut to size and adjusted as required. Ducts / expansion bellows are dispatched to site in loose walls plates / pieces and these are to be assembled and welded at site along with stiffeners etc., before erection within the finally accepted rates. All joints connecting duct expansion piece and dampers shall be seal welded on inside as well as on outside.
- d) Ducts/ expansion bellows (metallic & non-metallic) are normally supplied in loose wall plates/ segments and these are to be assembled and welded at site before erection. Correction of ovalities/ distortion of ducts, expansion bellows etc occurred during transportation/ handling are to be carried before erection as part of work. Erection of mechanical components of non-metallic joints is included in the scope of work.
- e) All joints connecting ducts, expansion pieces and dampers shall be seal welded. These welds have to be made leak proof and tested as per technical instruction / requirement.
- f) All welded joints should be painted with anticorrosive paint / primer immediately after completion of all work (incl radiography and stress relieving works). Necessary paints and other consumables for the above work are in the scope of the Contractor.
- g) Hangers and suspensions, support steels for ducts and other equipments, piping etc will be supplied in running/random lengths/ sizes, which shall be cut to suitable sizes and adjusted as required.
- h) Touch up and preservative painting of all components issued to and/or erected by Contractor shall form part of scope of work. The Contractor shall arrange all paints, primer and consumables, T&P and facilities.
- i) Agency shall supply self-tapping screw for entire scope of work of different sizes as required at site.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- j) Arranging paints, primers for touch-up painting (as applicable) as per tender specification for all erected materials is in the scope of contractor.

15.24 ROTARY MACHINES: Certain rotating machinery after initial runs and commissioning of the equipment have to be hot aligned as per the instructions of BHEL engineer. Cleaning fans, ducting etc., free of extraneous steel, scaffolding materials electrodes, all foreign materials etc., before trial run of rotating machinery, and at various stages of pre-commissioning activities as per BHEL engineer's instruction, is within the scope of work.

15.24.1 Some of the rotating equipment and electrical motors are provided with protective greases only. Contractor shall arrange for cleaning of the same with kerosene or some other reagent. If necessary, dismantling some of the parts of the equipment would be necessary. He shall arrange for re-greasing / lubricating them with recommended lubricants and for assembling back the dismantled parts, at quoted rate. Lubricants will be supplied free of cost by BHEL. However, recommended grease to be arranged by the contractor.

15.24.2 After initial trial of rotating equipment, control and power cabling for motors and other equipment / instrumentation shall have to be disconnected for checking alignment and re-setting / re-alignment / hot alignment. Contractor shall have to arrange for disconnecting control and power cabling as per BHEL engineer's instructions and clearance and reconnect the control and power cabling after realignment. Before final alignment of rotating equipment, if require associated piping (like ACW & DMCW piping) may also to be disconnected and again to be assembled after correction of any piping pull. Quoted tonnage rate shall be inclusive of the above.

15.24.3 Packer plates supplied may have to be machined to the correct dimensions. It may also be necessary to blue match the same with each other/ with equipment / with foundations as per BHEL instructions

15.24.4 Contractor shall arrange changing of preservative oil in the gearboxes, journal and other bearing assemblies of rotating equipment when in storage areas or after erection of equipment as the case may be as per the instructions of BHEL engineer. Necessary lubricants / oil will be supplied by BHEL and the same will be drawn by contractor from BHEL / Customer 's stores and transporting to site. No additional payment will be made for such works even though supply of lube oil might have been made under regular dispatch-able unit (DU) number against product group main assembly (PGMA) and appearing in the shipping list. Prior to the commissioning of the equipment, oil should be drained and collected in drums provided by BHEL and returned to BHEL / Customer 's stores.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- 15.24.5 The fans, mills and other rotating machines shall be checked for clearances and other vital tolerances.
- 15.24.6 Non-specified jobs at the interface / terminal points like bolting welding, gasket changing etc. have to be done by the contractor within the quoted price.
- 15.24.7 Actuators / drives of dampers, gates, powered vanes etc. may have to be serviced, lubricated, before erection, during pre-commissioning & commissioning, including carrying out minor adjustments required as incidental to the work.
- 15.24.8 All rotating machines and equipment shall be cleaned, lubricated, checked for their smooth rotation, if necessary by dismantling and refitting before erection. If, in the opinion of Engineer, the equipment is to be checked for clearance, tolerance at any stage of work or during commissioning period, all such works are to be carried out by contractor at his cost.
- 15.24.9 All the shafts of rotating equipment shall be properly aligned to those of the matching equipment within design tolerances All bearings, shafts and other rotating parts shall be thoroughly cleaned and suitably lubricated before starting.
- 15.24.10 All the motors and equipment shall be suitably doweled after alignment of shafts with taper / parallel machined dowels as per the direction of the Engineer. Dowel pins required are to be machined by the contractor at his own cost. However, the materials for dowel pins shall be issued by BHEL free of cost.
- 15.24.11 Certain instruments like pressure gauges, pressure transmitters, temperature gauges, flow switches and indicators, etc., are received in assembled condition as integral part of equipment. Contractor shall be responsible for safe receipt, installation and custody of these instruments supplied mounted on skids / equipment. The calibration of skid / equipment mounted instruments shall be arranged by BHEL through other agency engaged for C&I. Contractor will be informed by BHEL engineer about the details of C&I agency. The contractor shall coordinate with the C&I agency for removal, calibration and re-installation of the instruments. Though C&I agency will remove and reinstall the instruments after calibration, the contractor for this package will maintain the list of all the instruments removed & reinstalled. Instruments prior to removal and after reinstallation shall be considered in custody of the contractor for this package.
- 15.24.12 Certain instruments like pressure switches, gauges, air sets, regulators, filters, junction boxes, power cylinders, dial gauges, thermometers, flow meters, valve actuators, flow indicators etc., are received in assembled conditions as integral part of equipments. Contractor shall dismantle

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

such instruments and re-erect whenever required prior to commissioning. Sometime this may have to be handed over to store or instrumentation contractor.

- 15.24.13 All electrical panels, control gears, motors and such other devices shall be properly dried by heating to improve IR value, before they are energized. Bearings, slip rings commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected.
- 15.24.14 The contractor shall completely erect and test all the piping systems, covered in the specification including sampling lines up to and including sample coolers, hangers & supports, valves and accessories in accordance with the drawings furnished. This includes all necessary bolting, welding, pre-heating, stress relieving, testing, cleaning and touch up painting. System shall be demonstrated in condition to operate continuously in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. Welding shall be used throughout for joining pipes except where flanged, screwed or other type joints are specified or shown on the drawings. All piping shall be erected true to the lines and elevation as indicated in the drawings.
- 15.24.15 The contractor shall ensure lowering of pipes in position with adequate precautions as to avoid any damage to either material or men. Only the anchoring points earmarked for the purpose of lowering the pipes are to be used.
- 15.24.16 It is possible that a few flanges may not be matching. The contractor shall be required to cut and re-weld the same as and when required without any additional cost.
- 15.24.17 Wherever piping erected by the contractor is connected to equipment / piping erected by the other agencies the joint at the connecting point shall be the responsibility of the contractor who is erecting the piping under this specification.
- 15.24.18 BHEL will provide free of cost only the shims and packer plates (either machined or plain) which go as permanent part of the equipment. Certain packer plates and shims over and above the quantity received as a part of supplies from manufacturing units of BHEL, will have to be cut out from steel plates / steel sheets at site to meet site requirement. Contractor shall cut and prepare packers and shims by gas cutting/chiselling / grinding/machining and de-burr the same. However, machining of the packers wherever necessary shall be arranged by the contractor.
- 15.24.19 All lifting tackles including wire-ropes slings, shackles, used by the contractor, shall be got approved by BHEL Engineer. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure safe lifting of the equipment taking due precautions to avoid any accidents and damages to equipment and personnel. Calibration/fitness testing certificates from recognized agency are to be

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

submitted to BHEL site office for equipment/instrument/appliances to be used, as per requirement of BHEL/ISO system. Expenditure on such works forms a part of the scope of work.

- 15.24.20 The contractor shall erect scaffoldings/Temporary platforms supports etc required during erection before the permanent supports are erected. These should be of adequate capacity and shall never be overloaded. These should be replaced when not found suitable during erection work. All structure materials required for the above shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. No such material shall be supplied by BHEL in any case. Welding of temporary supports, cleats etc on the columns shall be avoided. In case of absolute necessity, contractor shall take prior approval from BHEL Engineer. Further, any cutting or alteration of member of the structure or platform or other equipment shall not be done without specific prior approval of BHEL Engineer.
- 15.24.21 Mechanical erection works associated with the power cylinders, valves, valve actuators etc., coming under various groups shall be provided by contractor within the finally accepted rates. The Erection and commissioning of all electrically operated valves, actuators and dampers is covered within the scope of this specification.
- 15.24.22 The contractor shall carry out trial run of all motors including checking the direction of rotation in the uncoupled condition. Checking of alignment and recoupling of the motor to the driven equipment as per instructions of BHEL engineer and to their satisfaction. All electrical motors have to be tested for IR & PI values prior to the trial run. Where required, dry out may have to be carried out by using external heating source. Contractor shall make all arrangements in this regard and complete the work as instructed. Vendor shall all necessary MMDs including the motorized insulation testers for the above test.
- 15.24.23 The contractor shall fabricate pipe, special bends etc., threading and welding as required for installing lube oil system and carry out the acid cleaning of the fabricated piping. The contractor shall also service the lube oil system, carrying out the hydraulic test of oil coolers etc.
- 15.24.24 Contractor shall carry out kerosene testing of all bearing housings of various rotating equipment like pumps, fans etc., as per BHEL engineer's instructions. Performance of hydro test of oil coolers of rotating machines and hydro test of other equipment as per BHEL engineer's instructions is included in the scope of work. Forced lube oil system of motors or rotating equipment form parts of the work under this specification.

15.25 CEILING GIRDER

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- 15.25.1 Pre-checks of ceiling girder before Assembly-Identify Girder Top & Bottom pieces – Check Work order / PGMA / DU No, girder designation etc. Place girder pieces on levelled bed in sequence for bolting. Use lifting lugs provided in the web of the girder during all handling operations. Buff clean the seating surfaces, check and repair damages if any on machined surfaces of individual pieces, by grinding before bolt placement.
- 15.25.2 Verticality of the web of both top and bottom pieces of the girder shall be checked by plumb and piano wire method. Check the bolt hole size verticality and co-axiality with “GO” and “NO GO” gauges.
- 15.25.3 Post-checks of ceiling girder before assembly - Matching ends of top piece and bottom piece of ceiling girder shall be butted over whole length with a clearance not exceeding 0.2mm and held tightly together in hand snug tight condition.
- 15.25.4 Ensure the horizontal plane of Girder assembly by verifying the centre line of girders to be at the same level by water level method.
- 15.25.5 Check the squareness of the girder compartment by verifying the spacing between the girders and diagonals between work points.
- 15.25.6 Centre line alignment of welded beams, rolled beams shall be within 2 mm.
- 15.25.7 Bolting methodology of the ceiling girder. (Refer Document Std. Pub 2302: Tightening Procedure HSFG Bolts and IS3640, attached herewith)
- 15.25.8 To ensure the monolithic behaviour in Ceiling girders splice (split location), it is mandatory to adopt Fit- Bolt concept: (reference document attached). **Refer Trichy Document Std. Pub 2302: Tightening Procedure HSFG Bolts, attached herewith.**
- 15.25.9 In case of any damage in surface of the “flange to be bolted” - Damage in surface of the flange to be bolted has to be repaired by grinding and Splice protection sheet to the required thickness after confirmation from Engineering. Splice protection sheet / structure is the part of ceiling girder.
- 15.25.10 **Procedure for Blue matching** - Buff clean the seating surfaces and blue match girder Top piece with bottom piece to ensure minimum 80% contact area in the locations where the gap exceeds 0.2mm. Use lifting lugs provided in the web of the girder during all handling operations.

15.26 Piping:

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- 15.26.1 Pipes welding or flange joint with Pump case / volute shall be in the scope of work and it is to be done as per instruction of BHEL.
- 15.26.2 In certain cases, motor alignment shall be taken only after completion of system pipe work supports. When mounted, the pump should accommodate movement in the pipe without imposing excessive loads on the casing and branches. Sufficient clearance should be available beneath the motor to facilitate removal during maintenance.
- 15.26.3 While erecting the safety valves, check for the set pressure and type. The lever arrangement, blow down ring approach for floating should be ensured. Drip pan drains with proper slope to be given to safe location. Check the drain/overflow/exhaust pipe arrangement for expansion and proper guides to be given. Ensure anchor points for the above pipes.
- 15.26.4 In some cases, structural material, pipes, ducts, suspension for pipes/ducts, silencer supports, roof cladding structure will be supplied in running lengths which shall be cut to size and adjusted as required. All joints connecting ducts, expansion pieces shall be seal welded on inside and as well outside. Also, it may sometime become necessary to remove any of the erected members to facilitate erection of bigger / pre-assembled equipment. In such as the removal and re-erection of such members as per instruction of the BHEL Engineer, will have to be carried out by the contractor without any extra payment.
- 15.26.5 The pipes, tubes and equipments shall be checked for clearances and other vital tolerances.
- 15.26.6 Whenever required the contractor shall arrange for pre-qualification of process task Performers.
- 15.26.7 Instrument tapping for all systems and associated equipment's to be welded/fitted by the contractor with in the quoted price.
- 15.26.8 The contractor at no extra cost to BHEL shall carry out servicing and realignment of skid mounted equipment.
- 15.26.9 The contractor shall be responsible for correct orientation of all valves so that seats, stems and hand wheels will be in desired location. It is the responsibility of the contractor to obtain the information regarding orientation of valves not fully located on drawings before the same are installed.
- 15.26.10 Suspension for piping, ducting etc., will be supplied in running lengths, which shall be cut to suitable sizes and adjusted as required. The adjustment of all hangers & supports erected in both cold & hot conditions for maintaining the proper slopes towards the drain pots and application of cold pull in the piping wherever required is also included in the scope of the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- 15.26.11 Contractor shall install piping in such a way that no excessive or destructive expansion forces exists in either the cold condition or under conditions of maximum temperature and pressure. All bends, expansion joints and any other special fittings necessary to take care of proper expansion shall be incorporated as per the advice of Engineer. During installation of expansion joints, anchors, care must be taken to see that full design movement is available at all times from maximum and minimum temperature.
- 15.26.12 The hanger assemblies shall not be used for attachment of rigging to hoist the pipes into position. Other means shall be used to securely hold the pipe in position till pipe supports are completely assembled and attached to the pipe and building structure.
- 15.26.13 All the valves, including motorized valves, flap valves, dampers, actuators, etc. shall be serviced and lubricated to the satisfaction of Engineer before erecting the same and during pre-commissioning also. Welding or jointing of extension spindle for valves to suit the site conditions and operational facility shall be part of erection work within the quoted rates.
- 15.26.14 The contractor shall carry out the tightening of the field bolts on the equipment and piping covered under this specification by using either the calibrated torque wrench method or the turn of part method. The methods used the tools and the equipment deployed shall be subject to the approval of Engineer. The competent technicians shall carry out the bolting work.
- 15.26.15 The contractor shall prepare as built piping drawing & submit to BHEL Engineer for approval & verification of material used.
- 15.26.16 Brief list of equipment / sub-assemblies to be erected by the contractor & approximate weight and size of individual heavy components are given under the (Bill of quantity) and is meant for giving general idea to the tender only about magnitude of the work involved. The components are sent in parts for convenient transportation. They are to be cleaned, assembled in stage by stage, fastened / welded, erected and aligned as per the drawing dimensions / tolerance and instructions of BHEL Engineers.
- 15.26.17 The terminal points decided by BHEL are final and binding on the contractor for deciding the scope of work and effecting the payment for the work done up to the terminals.
- 15.26.18 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide ladders for all pipe trenches for erection purpose. Rollers to be provided for the pipe to be welded for easy work. No temporary welding on any structural member is permitted except under special circumstances with the approval of BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- 15.26.19 All fittings like elbows, tees, reducers, weld neck flanges, inserts etc., shall be matched with pipes for welding which may require re-edge preparation, grinding etc., No extra cost shall be paid for this.
- 15.26.20 Contractor shall remove the bridge, stopper etc., by gouging/ grinding and not by hammering. Any burrs left on the equipments / piping, after welding, shall be ground off or any scar or cavity made good by welding and grinding. NDT tests shall be carried out if necessary to detect surface and sub-surface cracks in these ground areas.
- 15.26.21 All erectable gaskets, fasteners and other hardware shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost, if any, except those which are specifically included in the scope of contractor.
- 15.26.22 The piping, valves etc will be provided by BHEL free of cost. However, dismantling of the piping, valve etc, its cleaning and edge preparation, for its reuse, if required, will have to be done by the contractor without any extra claim.
- 15.26.23 All pipes and fittings like tees, reducers, elbows, manholes, mitre bends, flanges etc shall be supplied by BHEL in fabricated condition. However, if required, the contractor shall fabricate mitre bends, tees, reducer incidental to work as per site requirement as per instruction of BHEL Engineer. Raw material for such fabrication shall be provided by BHEL free of cost.
- 15.26.24 Erection & welding, of all valves, misc. fittings required to complete the system but not specifically mentioned in relevant chapter of tender is covered in the scope of contract and payment will be made as per applicable piping item of mechanical price schedule. All such materials will be supplied by BHEL. The erection activity of valve also includes cleaning, servicing and final painting of valves. All counter flanges, bolts, nuts, washer, gaskets etc shall be supplied by BHEL loose (free issue).
- 15.26.25 Any other connected material supply which is not covered in BOM but required to complete the system shall be erected by the vendor and payment in this case shall be made as per applicable item rate.
- 15.26.26 Bidders to exercise utmost care while doing execution and commissioning work for this package so that no damage is caused to the existing plant at site. Any such damage will be back charged to bidder.
- 15.26.27 Protection of pipeline against floatation during the contract period shall be the responsibility of the contractors. Should any section of the pipe line float due to their negligence etc. the entire cost of laying it again to the correct line and level shall be to the contractor's account.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

15.27 PLATFORMS, CROSSOVERS & CANOPIES

Platforms, ladders, crossovers and canopies shall also be provided at places where it has not been shown in drawings but if felt necessary by site engineer.

Contractor has to fabricate and install canopies for all outdoor pumps and motors, actuators, lub oil units, control valves and at places as instructed by BHEL Engineer etc. Platforms, ladders, crossovers and canopies shall have to be fabricated from raw materials/ scrap material supplied by BHEL and erected by contractor as per instruction of BHEL and shall be paid as per accepted tonnage rate for “structures” i.e, Rate schedule identifier - 1A.

15.28 Fin /attachment/scallop plates & associated items Cutting, restoration of Tubes, panels of Boiler

During course of erection in boiler pressure parts fin/attachment/scallop plates & associated items cutting to align difference tubes, panels will be required in boilers and this type of activity will be treated as normal scope of work without any commercial implication on BHEL. Even activity may have to be repeated as per job/Site requirement and for this also no extra work payment will be given to vendors as this type of job will be treated as normal scope of work.

15.29 Buck Stay Checking & Rectification

Vendor has to carry out inspection, rectification, Cleaning of buck stays along with adjoin areas during erection, commissioning, Operation, trial run has to be done from time to time. Backstay corner link correction after initial erection has to be done and if changes noticed during operation of Unit has to be rectified. For this vendor has to arrange manpower and resources without any extra cost implication on BHEL treating it as normal scope of work. Any surrounding work in connection with inspection, rectification, cleaning of the same will be treated as normal scope of work.

15.30 Inspection, cleaning of pressure parts, Furnace, Pent House, Burners, ducts/and subsequent restoration, rectification, normalization.

During erection, pre-commissioning, commissioning, operation, Stabilisation period trial Run - Inspection, cleaning of pressure parts, Furnace, Burners, Pent House, ducts, hoppers, and allied areas are to be carried out. For this vendor has to arrange manpower, T&P, other resources for inspection, cleaning of ash /oil shoots, coal rejects /clinkers and other foreign materials, associated items from boiler & surrounding areas. For this installation of sky climbers,

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

scaffoldings and other requirement/resources/consumables as required are to be arranged by vendors for inspection, cleaning, testing followed by restoration/rectification/normalization. Vendor has to repeat this type of activity no. of times till handing over Unit to customer without any cost implication on BHEL treating these types of jobs as normal cope of vendor's work.

15.31 LDO Strainers, LDO Cleaning, LDO Pumps Commissioning/ servicing / Rectification

LDO Strainers, LDO Guns cleaning, LDO Pumps and associated items servicing, rectification, commissioning in LDO Pump house & in Boiler are to be done by Boiler vendor. Vendor has to arrange the scaffolding, Consumables, Diesel, petrol, Cleaning agents, tools, T&Ps for these purposes. For carrying out above activities, draining, cleaning of LDO from Pumps, Strainers and associated items are to be done and contaminated LDO is/are to be collected in drums/containers/dirty oil tanks and for this vendor has to arrange facilities for disposal of the same. Emptying of dirty oil tank/drums/containers, cleaning and disposal of contaminated oil is in boiler vendor's scope. Extra pumps for disposal of contaminated LDO are to be arranged by Contractor. All above activities are required to be repeated in no. of occasions till handing over of Unit(s) and are treated as normal scope of work without any extra commercial implications on BHEL.

15.32 Corrections like straightening of ladders, tube support plates adjustment / removal of ovulates in pipes and opening or closing the fabricated bends of piping to suit the layout shall be considered part of the work and the contractor is required to carry out such work within finally accepted price / rate as per instructions of Engineer.

15.33 Reconciliation of Material issued by BHEL (free of cost):

15.33.1 All materials as specified in relevant BOQ shall be issued free of cost by BHEL for use in the work covered in this contract from BHEL stores/storage yard. The contractor shall collect these materials from BHEL stores/storage yard at specified places at his own cost and store the same at his stores as per standard norms. Materials issued will be used only for construction of permanent works.

15.33.2 The contractor shall in no case be entitled for any compensation (other than explicitly mentioned in the tender conditions) on account of any delay in supply or non-supply thereof for all or any such materials. However, in case of non-availability of any specific section(s) which delays the completion of work, such cases shall be recorded separately in monthly planning format (F 14) and shall be considered for time extension of contract in line with GCC.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: ERECTION

- 15.33.3 Contractor will have to make his own arrangement at his own cost for procurement of any other materials except as mentioned above/ BOQ, as required for the works and of such quality as acceptable to BHEL.
- 15.33.4 The contractor shall maintain proper store account for all the BHEL issued materials and shall give **Three (03) copies of monthly-computerized reconciliation statement** of such account showing total receipt, consumption and balance at site to the BHEL. BHEL Engineer's certification for the reconciliation of steel shall be final. The detailed reconciliation (dia. Wise or Wt. wise or as required) shall be done **at least once in three months (03) or before submission of final bill which comes earlier.**
- 15.33.5 Contractor shall also carryout in complete association with BHEL, the material management functions and execution like day-to-day update of materials, issued to contractor, accounting for surplus/scrap material returned etc. These functions shall also be carried out through computerized system utilizing suitable software. Contractor shall engage experienced software personnel to associate on dedicated basis for efficient discharge of the same in time.
- 15.33.6 BHEL issued materials, shall not be under any circumstances whatsoever, and shall be taken out of the project site unless otherwise permitted by BHEL for outside job.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following (Applicable for Package-A):

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

16. WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT & RADIOGRAPHY AND NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING

16.0 The pressure parts, equipments and piping shall be erected in conformity with the provisions of Indian Boiler Regulations and as may be directed, as per other standard / specification in practice in BHEL. The method of welding (viz) ARC, TIG or other methods as indicated in the detailed drawing or as instructed by BHEL Engineer shall be followed. BHEL Engineer will have the option to change the method to suit site conditions.

16.1 Welding of pressure parts, high tensile structural steel, Piping shall be done by certified high-pressure welders who possess valid certificate and who are approved by BHEL Engineer. **Links & Pipes for interlinking SH headers & RH headers are supplied with P91/P92 materials.**

16.2 All welders including tack welders, structural and high-pressure welder shall be tested and approved by BHEL Engineer before they are actually engaged on work even though they may possess a valid certificate. BHEL reserves the right to reject any welder if the welder's performance is not found to be satisfactory. The contractor shall maintain the records of qualification and performance of welders. BHEL Engineer will issue all the welders qualified for the work, an identity card. The welder will keep the same with him at work place at all times. He may be stopped from work if he is not found in possession of the same.

16.3 Faulty welds caused by the poor workmanship shall be cut and re-welded at the contractor's expense. The Engineer prior to any repair being made shall approve the procedure for the repair of defective welds. After the repair has been carried out, the compliance shall be submitted to the quality engineer.

16.4 The contractor shall carry out the root run welding of all PP, HP / LP piping, valves by TIG welding method only (or as specified in applicable procedure/manual issued by BHEL during execution). The contractor shall have to carry out full TIG welding of butt weld joints of tubes / pipes of lesser thickness if required. During the root runs of stainless-steel joints, the contractor shall before and during welding have to purge the pipes with inert gas.

16.5 All expenses for testing of contractor's welders including destructive and Non-destructive tests conducted by BHEL at site or at laboratory shall have to be borne by the contractor only. Limited quantity of tube and pipe material required for making test pieces will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

- 16.6 **Only BHEL approved electrodes and filler wire will be used.** All electrodes shall be baked and dried in the electric electrode-drying oven to the required temperature for the period specified by the Engineer before these are used in erection work. All welders shall have electrodes drying portable oven at the work spot. The electrodes brought to the site will have valid manufacturing test certificate. The test certificate should have a co-relation with the lot number / batch number given on electrode packets. No electrodes will be used in the absence of above requirement. The thermostat and thermometer of electrode drying oven will be also calibrated and test certificate from Govt. approved / accredited test house traceable to National / International standards will be submitted to BHEL before putting the oven in use. The contractor shall also arrange periodical calibration for the same. Separate ovens shall be used for baking and holding.
- 16.7 All butt / fillet welds shall be subject to Non-Destructive testing as per the Drawing/Procedures/Welding Schedules/Documents at no additional cost.
- 16.8 **Non-Destructive Testing (NDT)** - Phased Array Ultrasonic Testing (PAUT) for the materials/items erected by the bidder, if applicable, shall be carried out by contractor within quoted price.
- 16.9 **Non-Destructive Testing** such as RT, CRT, MPI, UT, PAUT, hardness test, SR etc. wherever applicable shall be in Contractor scope. In case of any delay (i.e. 2 days from the date of completion of joint/intimation) in execution of NDT, BHEL shall be entitled to execute the work at cost recovery basis with 05% overhead.
- 16.10 **Reheater System and Superheater System tubes** – Erection Joint where 100% RT is not mentioned (20% RT mentioned in most cases) as per “Erection welding Schedule” under “NDT METHOD/QUANTUM” column-head, **100% PAUT shall be conducted** in all such erection joints of Superheater and Reheater System. In case of any defect noticed in PAUT, on instruction of BHEL/Customer RT may be carried out for further investigation of the defect in the joint. Such RT joints shall be counted/considered in fulfilment of required criteria mentioned under “NDT METHOD/QUANTUM” head in Erection welding Schedule. If required RT in additional joints shall be conducted to meet quantum requirement as per prevalent code and customer specifications.
- Further, in joints where PAUT cannot be carried out, RT shall be conducted in consultation with BHEL.**
- 16.11 **Advance Electromagnetic Testing** shall be conducted by the contractor in all the bends of Final Reheater Coils and any two random bends of platen super heater coil after completion steam

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

blowing after completion steam blowing. The technical specification for AET is provided AS AN Annexure with Tender Documents.

- 16.12 The contractor shall maintain a record in the form as prescribed by BHEL of all operations carried out on each weld. Contractor has to maintain a record indicating the number of welds, the names of welders who welded the same, date and time of start and completion, preheat temperature, radiographic results, rejection if any, percentage of rejection etc. and submit copies of the same to the BHEL Engineer as required. Interpretation of the BHEL Engineer regarding acceptability or otherwise of the welds shall be final.
- 16.13 The contractor shall carry out the edge preparation of weld joints at site in accordance with the details acceptable to BHEL Engineer. Wherever possible machining or automatic flame cutting should be done. Gas cutting will be allowed only wherever edge preparation otherwise is impractical. All slag / burrs shall be removed from the edge and all the hand cuts shall be ground smooth to the satisfaction of engineer. Prepared edges to be preserved / applied with weldable primer.
- 16.14 All welds shall be painted with anticorrosive red oxide paint once radiography and stress relieving works are over. Necessary consumables and scaffolding etc including paints shall be provided by contractor at his own cost.
- 16.15 Pre-heating and other NDT tests, post heating and stress relieving after welding of tubes, pipes, Non-Pressure Parts like Crown Plate support assy, including attachment welding wherever necessary, are parts of erection work and shall be carried out by the contractor in accordance with the instructions of the Engineer. Contractor at his cost shall arrange all consumables essential for carrying out the above process.
- 16.16 Contractor shall arrange all necessary stress relieving equipment with automatic recording devices. The contractor shall arrange for labour, heating elements, thermocouples, thermo-chalks, temperature recorders, thermocouple attachment units, graphs, sheets insulating materials like asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos ropes etc. required for heat treatment/ stress-relieving operations. The contractor should take a note of the following,
- a) Temperature shall be measured by thermocouple and recorded on a continuous printing type recorder. All the recorded graphs for heat treatment works shall be the property of BHEL.
 - b) All stress relieving equipment will be used after due calibration and submission of test certificate to BHEL. Periodic calibration from Govt. Approved / accredited Test Houses

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

traceable to National / International standards will also be arranged by the contractor for such equipment at his cost.

- c) The contractor shall obtain the signature of Engineer or his representative on the strip chart of the recorder prior to the starting of SR operations.

- 16.17 The contractor shall also be equipped for carrying out other NDT like LPI / MPI /DPT / Hardness test/AET etc. as required as per welding schedules / drawings within the finally accepted price / rates. Ultrasonic testing, wherever required, will be arranged by contractor within the quoted rate.
- 16.18 The technical particulars, specification and other general details for radiography work shall be in accordance with ASME, IBR or ISO as specified by BHEL through its manuals/procedures etc.
- 16.19 The contractor for radiography work shall use Iridium-192; the geometric un-sharpness shall not exceed 1.5 mm. The contractor should take adequate safety precautions while radiography is being carried out. Contractor at his cost shall arrange necessary safe guards required for radiography (including personnel from BARC).
- 16.20 Low speed high contrasts, fine grain films (D-7 or equivalent) in 10 cm width only are used for weld joint radiography. Film density shall be between 1.5 and 2.0.
- 16.21 All radiographs shall be free from mechanical, chemical or process marks, to the extent they should not confuse the radiographic image and defect finding. Penetrameter as per ASME or ISO must be used for each exposure.
- 16.22 Lead numbers and letters are to be used (generally 6mm size) for identification of radiographs. Contract number, joint identification, source used, welder's identification and SFD are to be noted down on paper cover of radiograph.
- 16.23 Lead intensifying screens for front and back of the film should be used as per the above-referred ASME specification. The joint is to be marked with permanent mark A, B, C to identify the segments. For this a low stress stamp shall be used to stamp the pipe on the down streamside of the weld. For multiple exposures on pipes, an overlap of about 25-mm of film should be provided.
- 16.24 The contractor shall be fully equipped with radiography equipments, films, chemicals and other dark room facilities. There must be a number of radiographic personnel with sufficient experience and certified by BARC for field radiographic inspection. Further, the contractor must

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

follow strictly the safety rules laid down by BARC, from time to time, contractor's radiographers shall also be registered with BARC for film badge service.

- 16.25 All arrangements for carrying out radiography work including dark room and air conditioner and other accessories shall be provided by contractor within the space allotted for office at his cost. As an alternative the contractor may deploy an agency having all above facilities and who are duly approved / accredited by BARC and / or other Regulatory authorities. Detailed particulars of such agencies will be submitted and got approved by BHEL Engineer before the actual deployment of agency for radiography work.
- 16.26 The contractor shall have a dark room & pit room fully equipped with radiography equipment, film (un-exposed), chemicals and any other dark room accessories. All radiography films shall be developed in the dark room at site.
- 16.27 In case of radiography of less than 100%, the joints identified by BHEL at random shall be radiographed.
- 16.28 Contractor shall note that 100% radiography (as applicable) will be done at the initial stages on all the piping welding joints. Subsequently radiographic inspection will be done on the basis of quality of welding. However minimum percentage of joints to be radio graphed shall not be less than the requirement of BHEL welding schedule / IBR / Customer's requirements. The percentage may be increased depending upon the quality of joints and at the discretion of BHEL. Radiography on LP piping joints is not envisaged. However other NDT test as called for in the FQP including LPI, MPI and HT will have to be carried out.
- 16.29 All the Radiographs shall be properly preserved in AC room and shall become the property of BHEL. They are to be reconciled with the work done, joints radio graphed and submitted to BHEL / Customer .
- 16.30 Since radioisotopes are being used, all precautions and safety rules as prescribed by BHEL/BARC/ Customer shall be strictly followed. BARC /DRP certificate to be provided before taking up the work.
- 16.31 Radiography of joints shall be so planned after welding, that the same is done either on the same day or next day of the welding to assess the performance of HP welders. If the performance of welder is unsatisfactory, he is to be replaced immediately.
- 16.32 Wherever radiographs are not accepted, on account of bad shot, joints shall be re-radiographed and re- submitted for evaluation.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

- 16.33 However, if the defect persists after first repair, further repair work followed with radiography shall be repeated till the joint is made acceptable. In case the joint is not repairable, the same shall be cut, re-welded and re-radio graphed at contractor's cost.
- 16.34 In case of failure of PAUT test result due to defect in joint, the joint shall be cut, re-welded and re-tested at contractor's cost.
- 16.35 Heat treatment may be required to be carried out at any time (day and night) to ensure the continuity of the progress. The contractor shall make all necessary arrangements including labour, supervisors/ Engineer required the work as per directions of BHEL.
- 16.36 The contractor shall assist BHEL Engineer in preparing complete field welding schedule for all the field welding activities to be carried out in respect of Pressure Parts / piping and equipment erected by him involving high pressure welding at least 30 days prior to the scheduled start of erection work at site. The contractor shall strictly adhere to such schedules.
- 16.37 The contractor shall deploy required number of H.P. welders to carry out the H.P. weld joints. The welding works should not be held up due to shortage / want of I.B.R./H.P. welders.
- 16.38 All welded joints shall be subjected to acceptance by BHEL Engineer.
- 16.39 The technical particulars, specifications and other general details of work shall be in accordance with BHEL welding, Heat treatment and NDE manuals or equivalent as decided by BHEL Engineer.
- 16.40 The field joints are to be radiographed and post weld heat treatment shall be done as per BHEL procedure and manuals.
- 16.41 The percentage of Radiography are tentative, which may be increased depending upon the quality of joints at the discretion of BHEL.
- 16.42 Penetrometer as per ASME/ISO shall be used for all exposures.
- 16.43 Contractor shall provide all skilled, unskilled work men required for the job, which will include Engineers, supervisors, operators, as required for timely and satisfactory execution of radiography work.
- 16.44 The defects as pointed out by the Engineer shall be rectified immediately to the satisfaction of Engineer. The decision of Engineer regarding acceptance or otherwise of the joint shall be final and binding on the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

- 16.45 The contractor shall also be equipped for carrying out other NDT like liquid penetrant inspection, Hardness test, AET etc. as and when required in the interest of work within the quoted rates.
- 16.46 For carrying out ultrasonic testing of welded joints of large size tubes and pipes, it will be necessary to prepare the surface by grinding to a smooth finish and contour as desired by BHEL Engineer. The contractor's scope of work includes such preparation and no extra charges are payable for this.
- 16.47 It may also become necessary to adopt inter layer radiography/ MPT / UT depending upon the site/technical requirement necessitating interruptions in continuity of the work and making necessary arrangements for carrying out the above work.
- 16.48 The welded surface irrespective of place of welding shall be cleaned of slag and painted at the centre with primer paint to prevent corrosion at no extra cost towards this.
- 16.49 All welders shall be tested and approved by BHEL Engineer before they are actually engaged on work though they may possess the required certificate. BHEL reserves the right to reject any welders without assigning any reason. The welder Identification code as approved by the BHEL Engineer shall be stamped by the welder on each joint done by them. The contractor will be responsible for the periodic renewal, retesting of the welders as demanded by BHEL.
- 16.50 BHEL Engineer is entitled to stop any Welder from the work if his work is unsatisfactory for any technical reasons or there is a high percentage of rejection of joints welded by him, which in opinion of the BHEL Engineer will adversely affect the quality of the welding though the Welders, has earlier passed the tests prescribed by BHEL Engineers. The welders having passed qualification tests do not relieve the contractor of a contractual obligation to check the welder's performance.
- 16.51 All charges towards testing of Welders for destructive and non-destructive test, testing and approval of welders for engaging in the erection work shall be borne by the contractor.
- 16.52 The welding process, weld joint details, joint configuration and material specification may change to suit the design requirements. The contractors quoted rates shall be inclusive of each contingency. All welds involved in the erection of temporary pipe lines for hydraulic test, chemical cleaning, steam blowing etc. to be carried out within the quoted rates. The number of joints to be welded as mentioned in the welding schedule consists of butt welds. All other welds viz. attachment welds on pressure parts/non-pressure parts, fillet welds in non-pressure parts

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

welding in the boiler and Rotating Machines has to be carried out by the bidder within quoted rates.

16.53 For uniform heating and better closed loop control, pre-heating, post heating, controlled rate of heating & cooling and post weld heat treatment cycles for tube specifications SA213T91 & SA213T92 should be carried out using flexible ceramic pads with suitable heating machine.

16.54 MPI shall be done on joints, those are undergone ultrasonic testing.

16.55 Preheating, inter-pass heating, post weld heating and stress relieving after welding are part of erection work and shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with BHEL engineer's instructions. Where the electric resistance heating method is adopted, Contractor shall make all arrangement including heating equipment with automatic recording devices, all heating elements, thermocouples and attachment units, graph sheets, thermal chinks, & insulating materials like mineral wool, asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos ropes etc, required for all heating and stress relieving works.

16.56 List of Penalties on Violations on Quality Provisions

Sr no	Violation	Penalty in Rs
1	Mother oven not working	500 per day & ban on its use
2	Slackness in control over baking of welding electrodes (Doc.)	200 per incident
3	Holding oven not working/plugged in	500 per incident/day & ban its use
4	Portable oven not working/Plugged in	100 per incident
5	Use of cold electrodes (Except E6013)	1000 per incident
6	Unauthorized welder on job	5000 per incident
7	Delay in NDT Agency deployment w.r.t jointly agreed Ere. Prog	500 per incident

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

8	Failure to monitor Welder's Performance (RT, SR, Penalty Joint etc.)	5000 per week
9	Improper acts w.r.t maintain SR Charts	10000 per incident
10	Site Welding/QLY Engineer not deployed w.r.t mutually agreed Ere. Plan	500 per day
11	Delay in (RT, SR, UT, AET, DPT etc.) report submission & customer acceptance Log sheets esp. for Billed qty. from dt. of Billing (Vendor)	10,000 per week
12	Lack of safe approach Scaffolds/Platform for inspection & non-availability of calibrated MMDs –	1000 per incident.

16.56.1 RECEIPT INSPECTION OF WELDING ELECTRODES / FILLER WIRES

1. All electrodes / filler wires received at site stores shall be segregated for type and size of electrode.
2. Ensure that electrode packets received are free from physical damage.
3. Where electrodes are damaged, the same shall be removed from use.
4. Only electrodes identified in the "Rationalized List of Electrodes" are to be accepted.
5. Where filler metals are supplied by manufacturing unit, inspect for damages, if any.
6. Ensure availability of relevant test certificates. Refer tables of chemical compositions and mechanical properties for acceptance.
7. Endorse acceptance / rejection on the test certificate.

16.56.2 STORAGE & IDENTIFICATION OF WELDING ELECTRODES / FILLER WIRES

1. **Scope**

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

1.1 This procedure is applicable for storage of welding electrodes / filler wires used at sites.

2. Procedure:

2.1 Only materials accepted (based on receipt inspection) shall be taken into account for storage.

2.2 Storage Facility:

2.2.1 The storage facility shall be identified.

2.2.2 Access shall be restricted to authorized personnel.

2.2.3 The storage area shall be clean and dry.

2.2.4 Steel racks may be used for storage.

2.2.5 Avoid storing wood inside the storage room.

2.2.6 Maintain the temperature of the storage facility above the ambient temperature.

2.2.7 This can be achieved by the use of appropriate heating arrangement .

2.3 The electrodes / filler wire shall be segregated and identified for

1. Type of electrode e.g. E7018.

2. Size of electrode e.g. Dia 3.15 mm.

2.4 Colour coding for filler wires:

2.4.1 On receipt of GTAW filler wires, codify the filter wires as per table I below . Both ends shall be coloured.

Table - 1

Specification	Brand Name*	Colour Code
RT 1/ 2 Mo (ER80s-D2)	TGSM	Green
RT 1 Cr 1 / 2 Mo (ER80S-B2)	TGS 1CM	Silver grey/White

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

RT 2 1/ 4 Cr 1 Mo (ER90S-B3)	TGS 2CM	Brown / Red
RT 347 (ER 347	TGS – 347	Blue

(* or other approved equivalents)

2.4.2 Where another set of colour code is followed, maintain a record of coding used

2.4.3 Where the filter wire is cut, apply the appropriate colour code at both ends of the piece.

2.4.4 For other filler wires, a suitable colour distinct from table 1 shall be applied

16.56.3 BAKING AND HOLDING OF WELDING ELECTRODES

A. Purpose:

This section details activities regarding baking and holding of welding electrodes used at sites.

B. Procedure:

1. While handling, avoid contact of oil, grease with electrodes. Do not use oily or wet gloves.
2. It is recommended that not more than two days requirements are baked.

C. GTAW Filler Wires:

1. These wires do not require any baking.

D. Covered Electrodes:

- I. Baking and holding
- II. Identify baking oven and holding oven.
- III. They shall have a temperature control facility upto 350 °C for baking oven and 200 Deg. C for holding oven.
- IV. A calibrated thermometer shall be provided for monitoring temperature.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

- V. On opening a packet of electrodes, segregate and place them in the baking oven. Avoid mix up.
 - VI. After loading, raise the baking oven temperature to the desired range as per Table below.
 - VII. Note the time when the temperature reaches the desired range. Maintain this temperature for the duration required as per Table below.
 - VIII. On completion of baking, transfer the electrodes to holding oven, maintain a minimum temperature of 100°C till issue.
 - IX. The electrode shall not be subjected to more than two cycles of baking. Maintain a register containing following details:
 - a. Brand name (e.g. Supratherme)
 - b. Size (e.g Dia 4.0 mm)
 - c. Quantity (e.g. 110 pieces)
 - d. Time at required temperature ie. Above 250°C
 - e. Time of Transfer to holding oven. Activities a, b, c to be recorded before loading into the oven.
- 16.57 NDT and PWHT of Pressure part and integral piping , etc of all areas shall be guided by the site erection welding schedule.**
- 16.58 All NDE/SR to be carried out at site as per prevailing manual/procedure issued by BHEL during execution of contract within quoted price.**

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: HYDRAULIC TEST

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified)

- 17.1 The pressure testing for boiler system shall be carried out as per IBR / Customer / customers' consultant specification / BHEL. Customers' consultant specification forms the part of this tender specification.
- 17.2 All pressure parts and piping systems shall be subjected to hydraulic test as per the Standard / statutory requirements. The contractor shall supply necessary labour and other services and make necessary arrangements to carry out the required tests as per the instructions and directions of the BHEL Engineers.
- 17.3 Soundness of the welds shall be tested hydraulically under the supervision of the BHEL Engineer and Customer, to the pressure indicated in the drawing. Prior to the test, the boiler system shall be inspected by the BHEL Engineer to the extent necessary to ensure compliance with clearance for the test, which will be obtained by the contractor from the Engineer.
- 17.4 As far as the hydraulic pressure test is concerned, the same shall be conducted at various stages to the satisfaction of IBR inspectorate / BHEL / Customer Engineers. Any rectifications required shall have to be done / redone by the contractor at his cost. The contractor shall carry out all the required tests and pre-commissioning and commissioning activities required for successful and reliable operation. These would include hydraulic test, pre-boiler system detergent flushing/chemical cleaning, steam blowing, water washing etc. as instructed by BHEL.
- 17.5 Test records shall be made for pressure testing of above piping system. These records shall contain the following information:
 - a) Date of test
 - b) Identification of piping tested
 - c) Test fluid
 - d) Test pressure
 - e) Approval of the Engineer.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: HYDRAULIC TEST

- 17.6 Contractor has to arrange required pumps with sufficient capacity for filling water in the tubes and pipes for conducting Hydraulic testing of LP lines. Contractor has to arrange Hydraulic Test pump / Hand Pump at his cost for Hydraulic testing of LP lines.
- 17.7 Hydraulic testing pumps for Boiler shall also be in the scope of Contractor, in line with chapter IV & V above. Contractor shall lay all necessary electric cables and switches etc. required for the hydraulic tests and other tests, flushing etc., and maintain the system till the tests are completed satisfactorily.
- 17.8 In certain places blanking has to be resorted prior to Hydraulic test and spool pieces have to be erected in place of control valves, orifices and other fittings and these spool pieces have to be subsequently replaced with the regular valves/ fittings by the contractor at no extra cost.
- 17.9 For conducting Hydro test / steam blowing internals of valves and NRVs are to be removed, Hydro Test devices are to be fixed and after Hydro Test the internals are to be re-assembled by the contractor as instructed by BHEL without any additional cost.
- 17.10 The contractor shall make all necessary arrangements including making of temporary closures / dummy on piping / equipment for carrying out the hydro-static testing on all equipment covered in the specification at no extra cost. Necessary blanks will be provided by BHEL.
- 17.11 The contractor shall see that the water shall not be allowed to accumulate in open trenches where work is in incomplete stage, precautionary works such as blank flanging the open ends of the pipe line and filling the pipe line with water etc. shall be taken as directed by the engineer. Such works shall be to the contractor's account and no separate payment will be made for the same.
- 16.1 The contractor shall carryout the required test on the pipelines such as Hydraulic Test of various piping systems, Ultrasonic Test for weld defects and finding thickness, Dye penetrant test, Magnetic particles test for Weld defects and materials defects etc. All facilities (manpower, materials, equipment, consumables etc.) including proper approaches wherever required shall be provided by the contractor for satisfactory conduction of above tests. Special equipment such as magnetic particle tester, ultrasonic test kit and engineers required for these tests shall be arranged by the contractor along with Qualified technician within finally accepted rates.
- 16.2 In general, Hydraulic testing of piping shall be performed after all eventual pipe branches have been completed and valves installed. Should it be required to hasten erection work, pressure tests may be performed by sections. For this scope of work, the erected pipe lines shall be hydraulically tested as per site requirement in segments. For conducting hydraulic test, both

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: HYDRAULIC TEST

ends of pipe lines shall be blanked by welding of plates. Only one or two set of plates and structural materials for blanking required for one segment will be provided by BHEL free of charge. After completion of hydraulic test in one segment, the same plates are to be cut and removed and utilized / welded on the other segment of the pipe lines, to carry out the hydraulic test for the respective segments. No separate plates for blanking for each segment will be provided. After completion of Hydraulic test, the required edge preparations shall be carried out on the end of pipe lines and to be welded with the respective pipe lines. In such cases joint connection shall be checked during a final and additional test, if required. The contractor shall note this aspect and quote accordingly.

- 16.3 During hydraulic test, the pipes being tested shall be isolated from the equipments to which they are connected.
- 16.4 Openings on piping for pressure / temperature impulse connections shall be fully closed during the test to prevent dust or foreign matter entering into the instrument piping inadvertently.
- 17.12 The following specifications shall also be completed with during hydrostatic test.
- a. Vent nozzles with valves shall be provided at the highest point of the runs, to eliminate air pockets. At the lowest point drain nozzles, with valves shall be provided to drain water from pipes. The nozzles and valves shall be of the same materials as the pipe.
 - b. The lowest part of the pipe shall always be filled first with water.
 - c. Pressure shall be slowly increased (without shocks) to the stipulated value and maintained as long as required to visually check all joints.
 - d. Following the control specified above the pressure shall be slowly decreased to the design pressure after which the pipe shall be subjected to the peening test, applying knocks every 150 mm approx. especially in the welded joint areas, with a 0.5 – 1.5 kg. Hammer (depending on the pipe wall thickness). The hammer used shall be a round headed one.
 - e. Following the peening test, the pressure shall be increased to the stipulated value and all welded joints shall be visually inspected.
 - f. Following these tests, the pipe shall be drained or pumped out to the other section to be hydro test using the drain out pump to be provided by Contractor and wherever necessary shall be flushed with air for all pipes.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: HYDRAULIC TEST

- g. The pressure test is considered satisfactory if no cracks, unjustified pressure reductions, leakages, seepages etc., appear.
- h. Should defects be found, these shall be repaired in the same manner as these during radiographic examination. Hydraulic test shall be repeated after defects have been repaired.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning, Commissioning and Post Commissioning

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following (Applicable for Package-A):

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

18 TESTING, PRE – COMMISSIONING & COMMISSIONING AND POST COMMISSIONING

- 18.1 The Contactor shall carry out all the required tests and pre-commissioning and commissioning activities required for their successful and reliable operation. These would include **Commissioning of all the pumps, closed systems, tanks, vessels; Air leak test of Boiler, Ducts, hydraulic test of boiler system, and flow test, clean air flow test, assistance during chemical cleaning of boiler, water washing, Steam blowing, Coal Firing & Sync, full load operation, Trial/Initial Operation, etc.** as instructed by BHEL using contractors own consumables, labour and scaffoldings etc. Air leak test on pressure parts preliminary to hydraulic test by compressed air shall also be carried out to check and rectify the various leakage and defects etc. All the chemicals required for carrying out these activities will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.
- 18.2 All required tests (Mechanical and electrical) indicated by BHEL and their clients for successful commissioning are included in the scope of these specifications though some of the tests / activities are not listed in these specifications.
- 18.3 After completion of erection of furnace, ducts and air heaters, a test shall be performed on the steam generator by the contractor to establish the tightness of the erected equipment from the outlet of Forced Draught (FD) fan through the steam generator up to stack.
- 18.4 The scope of pre-commissioning, commissioning and post commissioning activities cover installation of all necessary temporary piping, supports, valves, blanking, pumps, tanks etc. and other accessories with access platforms valves, pressure gauges, electric cables, switches, cutting of some of existing valve, placing of rubber wedges in the valves etc., required for hydro test, chemical cleaning, steam blowing or any other tests as the case may be and will carry out above activities under this scope of work as per instructions of BHEL. The scope also covers the offsite disposal of effluents of the tests under the scope of this contract as per instruction of BHEL Engineer.
- 18.5 The contractor shall make all necessary arrangements including making of temporary closures on piping/ equipment for carrying out the hydro-static testing on piping equipment covered as per the scope at no additional cost. The contractor shall carryout the required test on the pipelines such as Hydraulic Test (as per IBR requirement/ instruction of BHEL), of piping systems as per the scope, Ultrasonic Test for weld defects and finding thickness, Dye penetrant test, Magnetic particles test for Weld defects and materials defects etc. All facilities (manpower, materials,

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

equipment, consumables etc.) including proper approaches wherever required shall be provided by the contractor for satisfactory conduction of above tests. Special equipment such as magnetic particle tester, ultrasonic test kit and engineers required for these tests shall be arranged by the contractor along with qualified technician within finally accepted rates.

18.6 All required tests (Mechanical and electrical) indicated by BHEL and their clients for successful commissioning are included in the scope of these specifications. These tests/ activities may not have been listed in these specifications.

18.7 Chemical Cleaning

18.7.1 Bidder scope includes laying of pipe for supply & return from pumps outlet at chemical cleaning temporary station to drain pit to Boiler. Laying of insulation of this temporary piping, are to be carried out by the contractor within quoted rate, and required insulation materials will be provided by BHEL. The welding joints in the temporary pipe lines for acid cleaning and steam blowing are to be welded by HP welders only. Required NDT tests shall be carried out for the above joints as part of work as per customer / BHEL requirement.

18.7.2 While the chemical cleaning operation including the required looping in piping, draining and disposal will be carried out by another agency, the Contractor will have to ensure the readiness and availability of associated systems and the piping which is erected under this scope and is to be cleaned. Any work required on the permanent system will have to be carried out by the Contractor. Cleaning of strainers and any support required for detergent flushing of the systems/equipment which come under this contract has to be done by the contractor

18.7.3 All items / material required for conducting hydraulic test, alkali boil out, acid cleaning/Chemical cleaning, steam blowing etc., will be supplied by BHEL / its customer. However, servicing, dismantling and returning of the same to stores is the responsibility of the contractor who is erecting the equipment / piping. Broadly the work on temporary systems will be as under:

- Erection of all temporary piping including valves along with insulation and supports for steam blowing; chemical cleaning is to be carried out as part of work. Contractor will be responsible for their operation and any servicing required during the pre-commissioning activities. He will also service the equipment and handover the equipment to the other agency for further erection / commissioning activities. All the pumps, motors and electrical control panels/ switch gear, valves and actuators will be furnished to the contractor after due servicing.
- Dismantling of the temporary equipment, piping and return the same to the BHEL stores as applicable is also included in the scope of work.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

The above is only a broad breakup of the temporary works. The engineer at site will make final break up. His decision will be final and binding.

- 18.8 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to preserve the boiler as per BHEL's requirement. The required N2 will be provided by BHEL for boiler preservation if required.
- 18.9 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide various categories of workers in sufficient numbers along with Supervisors during pre-commissioning, commissioning and post commissioning of equipment and attending any problem in the equipment erected by the contractor till handing over. The contractor will provide necessary consumables, T&Ps, IMTEs etc., and any other assistance required during this period. Association of BHEL's / Client's staff during above period will not absolve contractor from above responsibilities.
- 18.10 In case, any rework is required because of contractor's faulty erection, which is noticed during pre-commissioning and commissioning, the same has to be rectified by the contractor at his cost. If any equipment / part is required to be inspected during pre-commissioning and commissioning, the contractor will dismantle / open up the equipment / part and reassemble / redo the work without any extra claim.
- 18.11 During commissioning, opening / closing of valves, changing of gaskets, Re-alignment of rotating and other equipment, attending to leakage and adjustments of erected equipment may arise. The finally accepted price /rates shall also include all such work.
- 18.12 All temporary supports shall be removed in such ways that pipe supports are not subjected to any sudden load. During hydraulic testing of pipes, all piping having variable spring type supports shall be held securely in place by temporary means while constant spring type support hangers shall be pinned or blocked solid during the test.
- 18.13 The contractor shall carry out cleaning and servicing of valves and valve actuators prior to pre-commissioning tests and / or trial operations of the plant. A system for recording of such servicing operations shall be developed and maintained in a manner acceptable to BHEL Engineer to ensure that no valves and valve actuators are left un-serviced. Wherever necessary as required by BHEL Engineer, the contractor shall arrange to lap / grind valve seats.
- 18.14 Cleaning and servicing of all the filters / strainers, in the system shall be done by the contractor within the accepted price. All oils and greases to be filled in the main equipments as first fill and subsequent topping up's will be furnished by BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

- 18.15 At the time of each inspection, the contractor shall take note of the decisions / changes proposed by the BHEL Engineer and incorporate the same at no additional cost.
- 18.16 The valves, dampers, actuators etc. will have to be checked cleaned and overhauled in full or in part before erection, after acid cleaning, steam blowing and during commissioning as may be necessary.
- 18.17 Welding and stress relieving of temporary blanks or suitably fixing temporary blank flanges with gaskets and fasteners and welding and providing suitable deaeration / venting / draining points with valves as per BHEL Engineer's instructions, for performing hydro-test of piping and other equipments is within the scope of work. Gaskets, valves, fasteners will be provided free of cost by BHEL Contractor shall cut steel blanks from steel provided within quoted rate. After completion of hydraulic test, welded blanks shall be cut and removed and weld burrs ground finished and cavities / scars of cutting weld filled and ground as per BHEL Engineer's instructions. Seal welding of thermo-wells and blanks of Temperature Element are to be removed by grinding only after steam blowing.
- 18.18 All arrangement required for steam blowing including removal, reinstallation and welding of valve (excl. CRH NRV) as applicable and installation of steam blowing arrangements, temporary piping including steam blow off piping is included in the scope of work.
- 18.19 The hydraulic testing of the equipment and piping, covered under this scope of work has to be carried out by the contractor as per instructions of BHEL Engineer. The contractor shall provide all facilities required for hydraulic testing. Before hydraulic test, all the hangers are to be locked by locking pin / plate or temporary support. After completion of Hydraulic test, these are to be removed and all hangers are to be readjusted if required, to the desired value within quoted value.
- 18.20 All the tests shall be repeated till **Boiler & its Auxiliaries / pipelines / equipments** satisfy the requirements / obligation of BHEL to their customer. As far as the hydraulic pressure test is concerned, the same shall be conducted at various stages to the satisfaction of BHEL / Boiler Inspector / Customer Engineers. Any rectifications required shall have to be done / redone by the contractor at his cost.
- 18.21 Replacing / cleaning of filters of the erected equipments, piping system etc. during pre-commissioning / commissioning stage are within the scope of work.
- 18.22 Contractor shall lay the temporary pipelines with fittings, accessories and erection / commission pumps, valves, fittings, hangers and supports and other installations as instructed by BHEL, Engineer for the purpose of chemical cleaning / alkali flushing / steam blowing / steam washing /

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

steam flushing / water flushing / water washing / oil flushing / carboard bursting etc. of Boiler and Auxilliaries are in the scope of work. Necessary, materials for this will be provided by BHEL. Weight for the same will be based on jointly measured quantity and corresponding standard weights. No payment will be made for the equipments brought by the Contractor such as pumps etc and foundations made by the Contractor for temporary systems. Weight for the same will be based on jointly measured quantity and corresponding standard weights. Overhauling / cleaning / servicing of valves, pumps, fittings in temporary system, etc prior to the above operations / activities will also be carried out by the contractor at his cost. All the chemicals will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.

- 18.23 Steam blowing lines for Oil piping shall be erected as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. Necessary pipes and other items will be supplied by BHEL free of cost. All arrangements for erection including welding have to be arranged by the contractor as a part of the work. After completion of steam blowing, all the temporary lines to be dismantled and restoration of piping to be carried out, within quoted rate.
- 18.24 During steam blowing operations the required manpower shall be arranged by the contractor as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer within the quoted rates. The manpower for the above operation may be required round the clock if necessary. The contractor shall carry out the above operation as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer within the quoted rates.
- 18.25 During the initial stages of work, trenches for draining water may not be available for alkali flushing or mass flushing for discharging and draining the system and piping. Necessary low point drains and temporary piping for this will have to be erected by contractor from materials provided by BHEL.
- 18.26 After the chemical cleaning has been successfully completed, removing all temporary piping, fittings of tanks etc. checking all the valves for any accumulation of foreign materials, welding the valves, pipes which were cut and cleaning, re-fixing as per BHEL Engineer's instructions is within the scope of work/specification. The contractor, at his own cost, shall arrange experienced technicians for the above work, including required consumables.
- 18.27 The contractor as per BHEL requirements will suitably make preservation of cleaned surfaces.
- 18.28 Contractor may have to replace old/damaged gaskets / packing etc. for equipments and the same shall be carried out by contractor as per requirement. Materials will be given by BHEL.
- 18.29 In case any erection defect is detected during various tests / operations trial runs as detailed above such as loose components undue noises or vibration strain on connected equipment steam or oil

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

or water leakage etc. the contractor shall immediately attend these defects and take necessary corrective measures. The parts to be replaced shall be provided by BHEL free of cost. If the insulation is to be removed to attend any of the defects the cost of removal and reapplication of insulation should be borne by the contractor.

- 18.30 Necessary scaffolding and approaches for conducting the above shall also be within the scope of the contract.
- 18.31 The contractor shall carryout any other test as desired by BHEL Engineer on erected equipment covered under the scope of this contract during testing, pre-commissioning, commissioning, and operation, to demonstrate the completion of any part or whole work performed by the contractor.
- 18.32 During this period though the BHEL's / Client's staff will also be associated in the work, the contractor's responsibility will be to arrange required tools, man and plants till such time the commissioned units are taken over by BHEL's client.
- 18.33 For conducting gas tightness test, it may be required to erect the blowers and connecting ducts and commission the same for tightness test. It is the responsibility of the contractor to erect the blowers & dismantle once the test is over. Contractor shall carry out the work within the quoted rate and BHEL will provide dummies free of cost for conducting the test.
- 18.34 Contractor has to remove the all temporary supports, structures from inside of ducts and grind the all points after cutting and proper clean the duct and make it free from duct, weldments and burrs.
- 18.35 Contractor to provide necessary commissioning assistance from pre-commissioning state onwards and up to continuous operation of the unit & handing over to customer. The category of personnel to be as per site requirement and to meet the various pre-commissioning and commissioning programs made to achieve the schedule agreed with customer.
- 18.36 After synchronization, the commissioning activities will continue. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide manpower including necessary consumables, hand tools and supervision as part commissioning assistance for a period of six months after synchronization or till handing over of sets to customer, whichever is earlier.
- 18.37 Commissioning of the Boiler & it's auxiliaries will involve trial runs of all the equipments erected, lighting up of the boiler for refractory drying, blowing of the steam lines, floating of safety valves, flushing of all the lines by air, oil or steam as the case may be, trial run of the fans, Lube Oil pumps, Mills, servicing of all equipment like dampers, actuators, valves etc. and any other works incidental

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

to commissioning. Contractor shall provide required workers along with supervisors with all the requisite tools round the clock and material for all these works, which shall form part of the work to be done

18.38 After synchronization, the commissioning activities and trial/initial operations will continue till handing over of the unit. Contractor shall provide the manpower for three months from trial operation or submission of final bill with material reconciliation, whichever is later. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide various categories of workers in sufficient numbers as per the work requirement along with supervisors including necessary consumable tools etc., during this period. The rate quoted shall indicate all these contingencies also. The various categories of workers required for pre-commissioning, commissioning and post-commissioning activities are as follows:

- a) Pipe fitters
- b) Millwright Fitters
- c) HP & structural welders
- d) Riggers
- e) Unskilled workers
- f) Supervisors
- g) Electricians
- h) Lagers
- i) Sheet metal fabricator/fitter
- j) Any other category of workers as may be required.

Further in addition to the above, contractor has to arrange the following minimum manpower exclusively for assisting BHEL commissioning engineers during commissioning stabilization and trial operation period. This manpower will be directly controlled by BHEL commissioning engineers.

- 1. One Engineer in charge for three shifts.
- 2. Two supervisors per shift for three shifts
- 3. Three fitters per shift for three shifts
- 4. Six helpers per shift for three shifts

18.39 During commissioning any improvement or rectification due to design requirement is involved and if the contractor is asked to carry out the job, they shall be paid at man-day rates. For this purpose, daily labour report indicating therein nature of work carried out, consumables used, T&P Hired, etc. shall be maintained by contractor, and got signed by BHEL Engineer every day. It is not

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

obligatory on the part of BHEL to get the works done by the contractor. They can employ any other agency if they so desire at that time.

- 18.40 During commissioning any improvement / repair / rework / rectification / fabrication / modification due to design improvement / requirement is involved, the same shall be carried out by the contractor promptly and expeditiously.
- 18.41 Hanger adjustment / re-adjustment during erection, before and after Hydraulic Test, before and after steam blowing, during and after full load/Initial/Trial operation, are to be carried out by the contractor within Quoted Rate.
- 18.42 The contractor has to provide required man power assistance during pre-commissioning and commissioning checks of motor operated valves, actuators, control valves etc. without any extra charges.
- 18.43 **Boroscopic examination of headers etc. to be conducted by contractor as per instruction of BHEL engineer.** This requires cutting of tubes to facilitate the boroscopic examination and re-welding etc. are part of work and the same to be carried out with in the quoted rate. The Nos. of headers to be examined shall be decided by BHEL/Customer. Boroscope shall be provided by BHEL free of cost.
- 18.44 All tubes/panels/coils shall be checked for clearance by steel ball test and for cleanliness by sponge passage before erection as instructed by BHEL.
- 18.45 No payment will be made for temporary installations made for testing of systems & similarly no payment will be made for electrical installations made for any temporary system.

All materials, equipment's necessary for installation of temporary system as above will be supplied by BHEL as free returnable issue in random sizes / lengths. However, servicing, fabrication, erection, dismantling of the same after completion of the process, and handing over back to BHEL stores will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

In accounting of temporary materials following wastage allowances are provided:

1. Structural items : 4%

- a. Contractor shall cut / open / dismantle work, if needed, as per BHEL Engineer's instructions during commissioning for inspection, checking and make good the works after inspection is over.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

- b. Similarly, during the course of erection, if certain portion of equipments erected by the Contractor has to be undone for enabling other Contractors / agencies of BHEL / Customer to carry out their work, Contractor shall carry out such jobs expeditiously and promptly and make good the job after completion of work by other Contractors / agencies of BHEL / Customer as per BHEL engineer's / agencies of BHEL / Customer s instructions. Claims, if any, in this regard shall be governed as relevant clauses of 'General Conditions of Contract
 - c. All surplus steel and all wastage materials will be taken back on weighment basis. Surplus, unused and untampered steel shall be sorted section-wise and returned separately at a place directed by BHEL/Engineer within the project area. For return of such materials, contractor will not be entitled to any handling and incidental charges. All wastage / scrap (including melting scrap, wastage, and unusable scrap) shall be promptly returned to the stores and a receipt obtained for material accounting purposes. Scrap for reinforcement steel and structural steel shall be returned separately.
- 18.46 Contractor shall provide assistance in conducting of performance guarantee test (PG test) of the equipments under the scope of work. Contractor shall install all necessary tapping points; instruments etc and provide necessary assistance within the quoted rates. In case PG test is getting delayed beyond the contract period (normal plus extension if any) due to reasons not attributable to the Contractor, PG test issue will be mutually discussed and decided. However, installation of necessary tapping points, impulse pipes, approaches etc are to be completed by the Contractor.
- 18.47 The contractor shall carry out all required tests, pre-commissioning and commissioning activities required for the successful and reliable operation of Boiler & Auxiliaries etc.
- 18.48 The '**Initial Operation**'/Trial operation of the complete facility as an integral unit shall be conducted for continuous up to period specified. Upon completion of system checking/tests and as a part of commissioning of facilities, complete plant/facilities shall be put on initial operation for a continuous period of **thirty (30) days or 720 hours** stipulated as per Customer requirement. During the period of trial operation, all systems in the scope shall operate continuously at full load at designated fuel for a period not less than 72 hours. The Initial Operation shall be considered successful, provided that each item/ part of the facility can operate continuously at the specified operating characteristics, for the period of Initial Operation with all operating parameters within the specified limits and at or near the predicted performance of the equipment/ facility.
- 18.49 Specialized test equipment, if any, shall be provided by BHEL / its client free of hire charges. However, contractor has to take proper care of the equipment issued to him.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

- 18.50 Contractor shall conduct the air/gas tightness test of all the ducts, dampers and gates under the scope of work. Erection etc. of blowers and blanks and putty required for conducting air tightness test shall be carried out as part of work. (Putty to be procured by the contractor without any extra cost to BHEL).
- 18.51 It is possible that due to any reason the final supporting may not be completed before conducting Hydraulic Test. The contractor may have to strengthen or install any additional supports as per instruction of BHEL. This work is a part of the work and no additional payment shall be made on this account.
- 18.52 All the shafts of the equipment shall have to be properly aligned to that of matching equipment to perfection, accuracy as required and the equipment shall be free from excessive vibration so as to avoid over-heating of bearings or other conditions, which may tend to shorten the life of the equipment. All bearings, shafts and other rotating parts shall be thoroughly cleaned and lubricated as per recommendations of BHEL engineer.
- 18.53 Lubricating oil units of the rotating machines are to be cleaned thoroughly before pouring of final lubricating oil. Topping up of lubricants during running of the set till handing over to be done by the vendor. Required lubricants both for first filling and topping up are to be supplied by BHEL free of cost. The empty containers of the lubricating oils should be returned to BHEL stores/place indicated by BHEL from time to time.
- 18.54 The instruction of the motor manufacturer regarding storage of the motors and re conservation must be strictly followed without any deviation.
- 18.55 The contractor shall endeavour to complete the work undertaken in all designated areas/system/sub-system in all respect without any punch points including area cleaning alongwith desired progress of work. However, during commissioning/Initial Operation, punch points shall be consolidated jointly with customer representative(s). It shall be the responsibility of contractor to attend all punch points post commissioning/Initial Operation and resolve the deficiency as may be necessary for handing over the unit to BHEL's Client within 30 days of Initial Operation completion.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIX: PAINTING

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following (Applicable for Package-A):
(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified)

1 PAINTING

19.1 Painting:

Structure: All structures shall be supplied from BHEL units/ workshops with finish coats of paint. Therefore, final painting is not applicable in the scope of contractor for Unit supplied items (until specifically mentioned in the tender). However, touch up painting (wherever required), incidental to the work, shall be in the scope of the contractor, including supply of the required paints and primers and associated consumables.

For other components/equipments: The painting works including supply of the required paints and primers and associated consumables shall be carried out as mention in the painting schedule of the respective units.

Contractor shall carry out surface preparation and touch-up/ re-painting/finish painting work as per BHEL/Customer specification and instruction of BHEL engineer at site.

19.2 Paints and painting work carried at site shall confirm to the following codes and standards:

- IS:5 – Colour for ready mixed paints and enamels
- IS : 101 Part 1 to 9 – Methods of sampling and test for paints, varnishes and related products
- IS : 1477 Part I&II – Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in building
- IS : 2932 – Specifications for enamel, synthetic and exterior,
 - Under Coating
 - Finishing
- IS: 9407 – Colour code for identification of pipelines used in thermal power plants.
- Contractor shall satisfy himself, availability of all information in the specifications for proper selection of the paints and ensure their applications as per Codes.

19.3 **Primer Painting:** (wherever applicable incidental to touch-up/ re-painting/finish painting & preventive painting)

- a) After surface preparation, two coats of **epoxy resin-based zinc primer** shall be applied. Primer shall be applied by either spraying or bushing ensuring a continuous film without

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIX: PAINTING

“holidays”. Primer coat shall be immediately applied without any time lag after the surface preparation.

b) Any equipment shall be carefully examined and where ever the primer coat is damaged shall be recoated with primer. However, over the field welds, bolts and nuts etc. two primer coats as per a) shall be applied.

19.4 Finish Painting (wherever applicable)

a) After the primer coat has dried out, the surface shall be cleaned of dust without scratching or in any way damaging the primer coat. Over this, dry surface finish painting shall be carried out.

b) Finish painting shall be carried out in two coats. Dry film thickness of each coat shall be as per the recommendation of the primer/paint manufacturer. Minimum thickness including primer and paint coating shall be as per specification.

c) Paint shall be applied either by brushing or spraying. It shall be ensured that brush marks are a minimum and the requirements of workmanship are as specified in IS: 1477 (for site painting works on systems, structures and components).

d) Paint used shall be stirred frequently to keep the pigment in suspension. Paint shall be of ready mixed type in original sealed containers as packed by the paint manufacturer. Addition of thinners shall not be permitted.

e) No painting shall be done in frost/foggy weather or when the humidity is high enough to cause condensation on the surface to be painted. Paint shall not be applied when the temperature of the surface to be painted is 5° C or below.

19.5 Touch-up/ re-painting/finish painting on damaged areas –

For coatings damaged up to metal surface - Surface preparation shall be carried out by manual cleaning. Minimum 6 inches adjoining area with existing coating shall be roughened by wire brushing, emery paper rubbing etc., for best adhesion of patch primer. Primer coat of touch-up/re-painting/finish primer has to be applied by brush immediately after the surface preparation.

Over this primer coat, finish coat and final finish coat shall be applied as covered above by brush within maximum seven (7) days of application of touch up/finish primer.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIX: PAINTING

- 19.6 **Final painting of piping** shall be in the scope of this work. Supply of paint shall also be in the scope of contractor.
- 19.7 Painting of welded areas / painting of areas exposed after removal of temporary supports / touch-up painting on damaged areas of employer's structures, where inter-connection, welding / modification etc. has been carried out by the bidder.
- 19.8 Clean the surface to remove flux spatters and loose rust, loose coatings in the adjoining areas of weld seams by wire brush and emery paper.
- 19.9 Painting procedure to be followed for touch-up painting on damaged areas.
- 19.10 The scope of work includes touch-up/re-painting/finish painting and colour bands, lettering, stencilling, marking and signs for direction of flow/rotation, names etc of approved colours as per the standard colour codes and specifications specified in tender specification or as advised by BHEL/Customer engineer at site for the equipments / components covered in these specifications.
- 19.11 In certain isolated instances where it is not possible to clean the equipments as explained above, cleaning by grinding might have to be resorted to. No damage to the equipment/components should be caused.
- 19.12 Surface to be painted should be free of oil and grease. It should be removed by using suitable cleaning agents including permitted solvents. Surface cleaned by chemical agent, if required, shall be treated further as prescribed in use of such cleaning agents.
- 19.13 During the preparation of surface, if the shop coat is damage by chemical cleaning or by mechanical means, contractor shall repair the same free of cost.
- 19.14 Specified drying time shall be permitted from one to another coat.
- 19.15 This work requires working at higher altitudes from ground level to as high as 50 mtr and more. The work spread is also substantial involving substantial run of structures and piping. Contractor shall take sufficient precautions to avoid any accident and hazard in all respects. The ropes, ladders, scaffolding materials, clamps etc and climber used should be of standard quality for safe and smooth execution of work.
- 19.16 Contractor shall carry out the work in such a way that other erected equipment, structure, civil foundations and other property are not damaged. For damages in any of such cases due to lapses by Contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover the cost of such damages from the Contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIX: PAINTING

- 19.17 Contractor shall take due care to cover/protect the equipment which are already painted while carrying out the painting of other adjacent equipment. If so happens, it shall be cleaned and repainted by the Contractor without any extra charges.
- 19.18 In general, painting of structural parts and colour bands, lettering, marking of direction of flow/rotation etc will be carried out by brush painting. However, areas/equipments inaccessible for manual painting have to be painted by spray painting. The decision of BHEL engineer, in this regard, shall be final and binding on the Contractor. Laying of air hose pipe and any other line required shall be done by Contractor at his cost
- 19.19 Final painting work shall be started after obtaining clearance from BHEL engineers and as per his instructions.
- 19.20 Acceptance of Final Painting for required thickness shall be as per the thickness measured by Elcometer by customer/BHEL Engineer. Contractor shall have to carry out painting till the required thickness is achieved.
- 19.21 Prior to application of refractory, bituminous painting (including supply) on the pressure parts and other area is under Contractor scope.
- 19.22 **PAINTING SCHEME: Attached.**

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XX: Lining and Insulation

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified)

20.0 APPLICATION OF INSULATION AND REFRACTORY

- 20.1 Handling at site stores / storage yard, Transportation to site of work, Application of refractory & Insulation materials and connected works for Boiler and its Auxiliaries, power cycle piping, ducts etc. Rotary machines and binding and cladding with sheets etc., using their own tools plants, tackles, all consumables, supervisor and men as enumerated in the scope of contract
- 20.2 Application of refractory, wool insulation, sheet metal cladding, welding of hooks / supports to hold insulation and refractory's as wherever necessary for all the equipment covered in this contract are to be carried out as per instruction of BHEL Engineer at site. The systems cover under this contract including but are not limited to the following: -

Boiler & its Auxiliaries, Boiler integral piping, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct, dampers gates and its support structure, Rotating Equipments, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans etc. It also includes connected Boiler ducts, temporary acid cleaning and steam blowing piping connected tubes, oil and coal burners, oil and steam tracing lines complete and fuel and draft plants, all drain lines, traps, flanges, fine fittings, sampling lines, fans and other equipment like Vessels, Flash tanks, steam separator, ceiling heat recovery area etc.

- 20.3 All insulations and refractory materials including iron components and other sheets casing materials, etc., required as per drawing will be supplied by BHEL and the same have to be erected / applied as per the drawings and specifications of BHEL by the contractor.
- 20.4 Clean the Surface to be Insulated from Rust, Dust, Grease, Loose scale, Oil, Moisture, etc. Care shall be taken that flexible insulation is not unduly compressed. After insulating the equipment, the gaps / joints shall be filled with loose wool/ moulded insulation as applicable
- 20.5 Painting of inner side of sheet metal covering over the insulation walls with two coats of anti-corrosive paint (IS-158) to be applied to the entire satisfaction of BHEL Engineer and application of bituminous sealing compound on cladding/ sheet metal joints shall also be carried out by the contractor. Retainer type 'A' must be coated with Aluminium paint. For which the required amount of paint, thinner and other accessories for painting, cleaning the surfaces etc., shall be supplied by the contractor within the quoted rate.
- 20.6 Supply of Bituminous sealing compound shall be in the scope of Contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XX: Lining and Insulation

- 20.7 It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that the insulation and refractory materials and sheet metal covering issued to him for application are well protected against loss or damage or weather conditions tending to affect its quality by the provision of close / semi closed sheds at his cost. All the insulation and refractory materials and sheet metal covering etc., issued to the contractor shall be properly stored and handled before application due the same.
- 20.8 Contractor is liable for the exact accounting of the materials issued to him and any unaccountable losses shall be made good by him. The necessary accounting of the material issued will have to be furnished by the contractor periodically.
- 20.9 Wherever iron components are to be welded on non-pressure parts, the contractor shall employ only approved structural welders. It shall also be the responsibility of the contractor to arrange for welding hooks, flats, plates, supports and other fixtures also. All consumables tools and plants etc., required for the work shall be arranged by the contractor at their cost.
- 20.10 Contractor shall observe all precautions for laying and curing of Castable refractory. Any defective works found shall be re-laid by contractor at his own cost including materials.
- 20.11 Wool insulations are received at site as bonded and un-bonded mattresses in standard sizes. These has to be dressed / cut to suit equipment / site work by the contractor.
- 20.12 For the insulation of hot air duct, gas duct, ID duct etc., unfaced bonded wool, mattresses are to be used with wire netting (wire netting is supplied separately) on the outside for rigidity.
- 20.13 Dressing of insulation bricks to suit site conditions curing the refractory concrete applied, sheet cladding over insulations, form the part of this work.
- 20.14 Removal type of insulation to be provided for valves fittings, expansion joints etc., as per the drawings or as directed by BHEL Engineer.
- 20.15 All piping insulations shall be carried out in such a manner as to facilitate removal of bolts nuts and washers from the flanges.
- 20.16 Refractory works at complete combustion chambers, ceiling heat recovery area, oil and coal burner areas and application of castable refractory wherever specified in drawing or as directed by BHEL Engineer have to be carried out.
- 20.17 Fabrication of covering sheets may be necessary like preparing the sheets to the sizes and shapes specified in drawings, beading, swaging, beveling of sheets crowning of the sheets if

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XX: Lining and Insulation

necessary the same to supports over wool insulation with screws as specified in BHEL drawings or as instructed by BHEL engineer.

- 20.18 Fabrication, fixing or welding of hooks / supports to equipment of boiler parts and other connected equipment to support wool insulation applying of primer paint to welded portion parts welding certain supports on parts other than pressure parts to hold refractory's (by engaging approved welders) as per the drawings or as instructed by BHEL Engineer will have to be carried out by the contractor.
- 20.19 The contractor shall leave certain gap and opening while doing the work as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer to facilitate inspection by Boiler Inspector or doing commissioning to fix gauges, fittings, instruments. Those gaps will have to be finished as per drawings at a later date by the contractor at his cost, as required by BHEL.
- 20.20 Cladding sheets shall be suitably pressed along with diagonals to form diamond shape so as to improve the strength of the sheets, to avoid humpiness and to give aesthetic look.
- 20.21 Plates, bars, rods and other materials that are to be cut, and re-welded from the fabricated places to suit erection requirements for which no extra payment will be made to the contractor.
- 20.22 A logbook shall be maintained by the contractor for the clearance of the area for application of refractory and insulation. If the contractor does the work on his own accord without prior permission the area should be redone at his cost.
- 20.23 The contractor shall draw only one week's requirement of material for their work from BHEL stores and keep them in their semi-closed shed near to the work area. The materials required for a particular space of work only shall be taken to the work spot. At the end of the day's work the leftover or unused materials shall be taken back to their semi-closed shed for keeping the materials safe. Necessary records shall have to be maintained by the contractor in respect of the above draws / deposits, on daily basis as instructed by BHEL.
- 20.24 Wastages allowance for the materials issued are envisaged as follows:
- a) Castable refractory - 2%
 - b) Insulation bricks & mortar - 2%
 - c) Wool/LRB mattresses - 5%
 - d) Cladding sheets - 5%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XX: Lining and Insulation

- 20.25 Making structural supporting works for pourable insulation, laying pourable insulation, adhering to all specifications and instructions shall be the responsibility of the contractor.
- 20.26 Upon completion of daily work, the contractor shall remove from the vicinity of work all scrap packing materials rubbish, unused and other materials and deposit them in places to be specified by BHEL Engineer. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged / removed by BHEL Engineer and the expenses incurred with 5% overhead will be recovered from the contractors.
- 20.27 Welding of hooks as per pitch, non-pressure parts, applying red oxide paint to the welded portion as directed as per drawings before application of mineral wool mattresses will have to be done by the contractor.
- 20.28 Applying different layers of mineral wool as directed and as per drawings and specifications for Boiler and its auxiliaries and after fixing require holdings materials, suitably if necessary, fabrication of rings etc., and fixing as directed and as per drawings and specifications shall also form part of this work.
- 20.29 If necessary, the hooks may have to be made from the rods, raw materials supplied in running lengths. The contractor may have to carry out this work also and use the same hooks.
- 20.30 In case the contractor is required to dismantle and re-erect certain area as and when required for pre-commissioning / commissioning activities the rate as indicated in the rate schedule shall be paid by BHEL for erection. However, for dismantling no extra charge will be paid under any circumstances.
- 20.31 Wherever additional / clamps, frame works, etc., are required to be fabricated and installed even though not indicated in the drawings shall be fabricated and installed at their cost. Only steel materials shall be given by BHEL free of cost, consumables like electrodes, gases etc., are to arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 20.32 Contractor has to arrange required fire retardant covering material at their cost to protect the insulation materials drawn from BHEL before and after erection.
- 20.33 Delay in clearance of mechanical equipment and piping for insulations is unlikely to happen. However, if any delay occurs, the contractor shall not claim anything extra, like idle charges.
- 20.34 Welding of all seal boxes covers after completion of refractory work shall be done by the contractor. No extra charges will be payable for the same.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XX: Lining and Insulation

- 20.35 Application of Castable refractory between tubes around burners on ceiling and as directed by Engineers and as per detailed drawings and specifications will have to be done by the contractor.
- 20.36 Welding of iron components directly on pressure parts is to be carried out by certified IBR high pressure welders.
- 20.37 All rectification including painting of Employer's structure which are damaged by contractor during his work.
- 20.38 Special type of insulation wool used in penthouse shall not be cut indiscriminately. All chicken mesh, cut bits shall be accounted for.
- 20.39 The Contractor shall provide all the necessary scaffolding materials, temporary structures and necessary safety devices etc, during all stages of work. Scaffolding materials (poles, gratings etc) shall be of light weight construction. Contractor shall arrange steel pipes & clamps with accessories like base plate attachment, fixing pins, struts etc for scaffolding required for this work. However, BHEL's decision in this regard shall be final and binding. Contractor shall arrange the scaffolding materials in sufficient quantity. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged / removed by BHEL Engineer and the expenses incurred with 5% overhead will be recovered from the contractors.
- 20.40 The Contractor shall provide the required quantity of wire, nails, and planks for formwork and other materials for shuttering and curing works.
- 20.41 All attachment welding, including welding of hooks / supports as per pitch both on equipment and piping shall be done as directed by Engineer. If necessary contractor may have to cut the hooks to correct length. Application of red oxide paint including supply of paint on welded portions as directed by BHEL is also included in scope of work.
- 20.42 The mineral wool mattresses (bonded / un-bonded) / LRB mattresses are received at site in standard sizes. These are to be dressed / cut to suit site requirements by the contractor.
- 20.43 The contractor should ensure, proper finishing of surface of the insulation, sheeting and cementing.
- 20.44 The contractor should ensure that the finished surface of the insulation works conforms to the dimensions and tolerances given in the drawings. Aesthetic finish and accuracy of work are most important.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XX: Lining and Insulation

- 20.45 It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that the insulation materials and sheet metal covering issued to him for application are well protected against loss or damage from weather conditions. Closed / semi closed sheds or any other arrangements required for this will be by him at his cost. If any damage occurs to the material due to improper storage or due to any causes attributable to the contractor except for normal breakage or damages allowed in such cases, the cost of such damaged material shall be to the account of the contractor.
- 20.46 Aluminum sheet cladding will be fabricated to the sizes and shapes specified in drawings. Beading, swaging, beveling of sheets, crowning the sheets if necessary will be carried out by him. Two coats of anti-corrosive black bituminous paint are to be applied on inner surfaces of the cladding. Bitumen sealing compound on the joints if necessary is included in the scope of this work. **Contractor may note that he will supply anti-corrosive black bituminous paint & bituminous sealing compound required for above works at his cost.**
- 20.47 Aluminum sheet metal cladding over insulation will consists of plain / ribbed / corrugated sheets. The sheets will be supplied in standard sizes. Cutting them to required size, grooving, fabricating bends, boxes etc., for proper covering is contractor's responsibility. Any cutting / bending / welding of fabricated skin casing sheets if required will also covered within the scope of this contract.
- 20.48 All insulation and refractory materials including iron components and outer sheet casing materials, cladding sheets etc required will be supplied by BHEL and the same have to be erected/ applied as per the drawings and specifications of BHEL by the Contractor.
- 20.49 Wool insulation is received at site as loose bonded mattresses in standard sizes. These are to be dressed/cut to suite the equipments. Multiple layers of wool have to be applied as directed and as per drawings and specifications for all equipments/ systems covered under the scope of work.
- 20.50 The cladding and outer casing are aluminium sheets. All relevant specifications and procedures with regards to beading, sealing etc for aluminum sheets have to be adhered to.
- 20.51 Cladding/outer casing shall be fixed expeditiously, so as to avoid damage to the insulation from the weather. The overlapping surface of outer casing/cladding sheet shall be coated with sealing compound, which will be supplied by Contractor.
- 20.52 To take care of bimetal corrosion due to variety of metals in contact of each other viz retainer to support, support to outer casing/cladding, cladding-to-cladding etc, suitable paints specified by BHEL, to be applied and/or neoprene rubber packing/strips or any other insert may have to be fixed as required.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XX: Lining and Insulation

- 20.53 If during erection and commissioning any of the parts are to be insulated temporarily fixed and then replaced by permanent ones at a later date or if any of the parts are to be removed for modification, rectification, adjustment and then refitted or if some parts are to be opened for inspection and checking and for measurement of metal surface temperature the same may necessitate removal and re-application of insulation and sheet metal cladding, which shall be done by the contractor and the erection rate quoted shall be inclusive of such contingencies.
- 20.54 Removable type of insulation shall be provided for valves, fittings, expansion joints etc. as per the drawings or as directed by BHEL Engineer.
- 20.55 All temporary pipelines required during testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning should be insulated as directed by BHEL at no extra cost to BHEL. However, required insulation material shall be issued by BHEL free of cost. Application and removal of insulation is in the scope of contractor within the quoted rates.
- 20.56 The following works are also included in the scope of this contract: -
- a) Cutting of cladding sheets as per the profile of the equipment and painting on inner surface two coats of bituminous paint. Paint will be arranged by Contractor.
 - b) Cutting of the wool mattresses in the required shape and application of finishing cement of required thickness wherever required.
- 20.57 Also, the contractor will demolish all the hutments, sheds, offices, constructed by him and shall clean the debris after the contract is over. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged / removed by BHEL Engineer and the expenses incurred with 5% overhead will be recovered from the contractors.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Void

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXI: PRESERVATION & PROTECTION OF COMPONENTS

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following (Applicable for Package-A):
(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified)

21.0 PRESERVATION & PROTECTION OF COMPONENTS

- 21.1 At all stages of work, equipments/materials in the custody of Contractor, including those erected, will have to be preserved as per the instructions of BHEL. Necessary preservation agents including the primer & paint, for the above work shall be provided by the Contractor.
- 21.2 The Contractor shall make suitable security arrangements including employment of security personnel and ensure protection of all materials/ equipment in their custody and installed equipments from theft/fire/pilferage and any other damages and losses.
- 21.3 The entire surplus, damaged, unused materials, packaging materials / containers, special transporting frames, gunny bags, etc shall be returned to BHEL stores by the Contractor.
- 21.4 The Contractor shall not waste any materials issued to agency. In case it is observed at any stage that the wastage/excess utilisation of materials is not within the permissible limits, recovery for the excess quantity used or wasted will be affected with departmental charges from the Contractor. Decision of BHEL on this will be final and binding on the Contractor.
- 21.5 For any class of work for which no specifications have been laid down in these specifications, work shall be executed as per the instructions of BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXII: Special Features

22.0 SPECIAL FEATURE- (Applicable for Package-A)

- 22.1 **WELDING OF PRESSURE PARTS AND HIGH-PRESSURE PIPING:** The welding of all pressure parts and high-pressure piping shall be in accordance with the following requirements:
- 22.2 **Qualification of Weld Procedures:** Only qualified welding procedures as per ASME Section IX shall be used by contractor at site. Procedure qualification records along with WPS shall be submitted to Customer /BHEL for review. Welding procedure shall indicate all essential and non-essential parameters as per ASME Section IX. Makes of welding consumables shall be subject to Customer /BHEL approval.
- 22.3 **Welder's Qualification** Only welders who are qualified in accordance with the latest applicable requirements of the Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR), shall be permitted to perform any welding work on the pressure parts and its attachment welding. In addition to such statutory qualification requirements, the welders shall also undergo a satisfactory preproduction qualification test to be conducted by the Contractor at site as per ASME Sec IX in presence of BHEL/ Customer representative(s), prior to performing work under these specifications. The services of an independent testing laboratory shall be retained by the Contractor to perform welder qualification tests for welders. All the welders carrying out welding at site shall carry an identification badge, which shall indicate the category and the grade of welding for which they have been tested and authorised to carry out welding
- 22.4 **Records:** Welder's performance shall be monitored regularly and record of their performance shall be maintained by contractor in a manner acceptable to the employer. Contractor shall maintain such records including record of procedure qualification & welder qualification and hand-over to the BHEL/ Customer at the end of work.
- 22.5 **MARKING:** On completion of each welded joint, the welder shall mark his regularly assigned identification mark near the joint. The welder's identification numbers, inspection stamps or code symbol stamps and any other information shall not be directly stamped on any alloy steel piping. In alloy steel piping, all such information shall be stamped on separate marking plate which shall be tack welded on pipe near the weld.
- 22.6 **Welding Equipment for high pressure (Boiler & Auxiliaries) -**
- **For GTAW process:** HF Welding machines to be used.
 - **For SMAW process:** Inverter based welding machine are to be used.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXII: Special Features

Contractor to ensure the availability of sufficient nos of welding equipment during each phase of project construction so as not to impede the progress of the project

- 22.7 **HEAT TREATMENT:** Pre-heating, post-heating and post-weld heat treatment operations of all welds, shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of applicable code and WPS. Local post weld heat treatments shall be adopted only in cases where it is normally impracticable to subject the entire assembly as such for stress relieving operations. Heating may be by means of electric induction coils or electric resistance coils as acceptable to BHEL/ Customer. Oxyacetylene flame heating or exothermic chemical heating methods will not be permitted. **Complete recording of the temperatures throughout the stress relieving cycle of the material and the weld subjected to heat treatment shall be made by means of chartless recorder / IIOT sensors duly password protected with a connectivity to remote server /Cloud. All hardware and software required to meet above intent shall be in the scope of bidder.**

After setting up the weld joint for heat treatment operation, the BHEL/ Customer signature shall be obtained on the strips chart of the recorder prior to starting of heat treatment cycle. The right-hand corner of the strip chart at the starting point of the heat treatment cycle shall contain details like the weld number, material, diameter and thickness, method of heating adopted, prescribed ranges of heat treatment temperatures, date of heat treatment, reference to item number of the Field welding etc.

Heat Treatment - weld number, material, diameter and thickness, method of heating adopted, prescribed ranges of heat treatment temperatures, date of heat treatment, reference to item number of the Field welding schedule shall be mentioned on data for identification.

- 22.8 **NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT):** The contractor shall record results of NDTs carried out at site in the format acceptable to BHEL/ Customer. All the radiographs & its report duly signed & correlated to the job shall be handed over to BHEL/ Customer. Sensitivity of all the test equipment shall be compatible to the job & acceptance norms agreed. **Computed RT shall be used as an advanced Engineering Practice. Contractor to ensure minimum 10% computed radiography of weld joint to be performed in construction phase for scope agreed in FWS.** Contractor to ensure the transfer & storage of these records on Server.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.0.	SPECIAL CONDITION OF CONTRACT- Applicable for Package-B (Bidders to note that this is SCC for Package-B, Clauses mentioned in other Chapters of TCC will supercede in case of conflict with clauses mentioned in this chapter for Package-B)
23.1.	INTENT OF THE SPECIFICATION
23.1.1.	The intent of this specification is to provide services for execution of the project according to most modern and proven techniques and codes. The omission of specific reference to any method, equipment or material necessary for the proper and efficient services, shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such services / facilities to complete the work or portion of work awarded to him. The quoted / accepted rates / price shall deem to be inclusive of all such contingencies.
23.1.2.	The work shall conform to requirement given in various documents that will be provided during execution. If any portion of works is found to be defective in workmanship and not conforming to documents or other stipulations, the contractor shall dismantle and re-do the work duly replacing the defective materials at their own cost, failing which recoveries, as determined by BHEL, shall be affected from contractor's bills. In case, drawings/ instructions get revised in the course of execution, latest revision shall be applicable and work has to be executed accordingly. In case, drawings/ instructions get revised after completion, latest revision shall be applicable and rework has to be executed accordingly by vendor without any objection. Any extra work /rework shall be paid as per respective clauses in GCC.
23.1.3.	It is not the intent of this specification to specify herein all the details of execution. However, the system shall conform in all respects to high standards of quality and workmanship for performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of documents and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material, which in his judgments is not in full accordance herewith.
23.1.4.	The omission of specific reference to any work or method, equipment or material necessary for proper and efficient working of the plant shall not relieve the tenderer of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the work at quoted rates. Any mismatch/ defect found due to mistake in workmanship shall have to be rectified by the vendor free of cost. Inspection by BHEL/Customer does not relieve vendor of his responsibility of executing quality work.
23.1.5.	The work covered under this specification is of highly sophisticated nature, requiring the best quality workmanship, supervision, engineering and construction management. The contractor should ensure proper planning and successful and timely completion of the work to meet the overall project schedule. The contractor must deploy adequate quantity of tools & plants, modern / latest construction aids etc. He must also deploy adequately trained, qualified and experienced supervisory staff and skilled personnel.
23.1.6.	BHEL Engineer's decision regarding correctness of the work and method of working shall be final and binding on the contractor. No claims for extra payment from the contractor will be entertained on the ground of deviation from the methods / sequence adopted.
23.1.7.	Following shall be the minimum responsibility of contractor and have to be provided within finally accepted rates / prices:

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.1.8.	Provision as required of all types of labour, supervisors, engineers, watch and ward, tools & tackles, calibrated MMEs (Monitoring and Measuring Equipment) as specified and otherwise required for the work, consumables for erection, testing and commissioning including material handling as applicable following safe erection methodology and BHEL HSE norms of HIRA (Hazard Identification and Risk assessment) / JSA(Job Safety analysis).
23.1.9.	Achieving Proper out-turn / Turn-over as per BHEL plan and commitment.
23.1.10.	Completion of work as per BHEL Schedule.
23.1.11.	Good quality and accurate workmanship.
23.1.12.	Repair and rectification.
23.1.13.	Preservation / Re-conservation of all components during custody/storage till handover.
23.2.	GENERAL SERVICES TO BE RENDERED BY THE BIDDER
23.2.1.	Deployment of all skilled and unskilled manpower required for execution, supervision, watch & ward, and other services to be rendered under this specification.
23.2.2.	Deployment of all erection tools & tackle, construction machinery, transportation vehicles and all other implements in adequate number and size, appropriate for the erection work to be handled under scope of this specification except otherwise specified.
23.2.3.	Supply of all consumables, e.g. cleaning agents, diesel oil, lubricant etc. as necessary for such erection work, unless specified otherwise.
23.2.4.	Providing support services for the contractor's execution staff e.g. construction of site offices, residential accommodation and transport to work site for executing personnel.
23.2.5.	Maintaining proper documentation of all the activities undertaken by the Contractor as per the proforma mutually agreed with BHEL, Submission of monthly progress reports with photographs /PPT and any such document as and when desired by BHEL/owner, taking approval of all statutory authorities i.e. Boiler Inspector, Factory Inspector etc., as applicable for respective portions of work fall under the jurisdiction of such statutes of laws.
23.2.6.	Any other service, although not specifically called for but required for a contract of the size and nature indicated in the specification.
23.3.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
23.3.1.	Except where otherwise specified, the plant/equipment shall comply with the appropriate Indian Standard or an agreed internationally accepted Standard Specification as mentioned elsewhere in contract specifications, each incorporating the latest revisions at the time of tendering. Where no internationally accepted standard is applicable, the Bidder shall give all particulars and details as necessary, to enable BHEL to identify all of the plant/equipment in the same detail as would be possible had there been a Standard Specification.
23.3.2.	Tools brought by contractor that will be used during execution shall not be accepted except with the specific approval of the Engineer including third party inspection if required.
23.4.	OBLIGATIONS OF CONTRACTOR

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.4.1.	CONSUMABLES & OTHER ITEMS FOR THE SCOPE OF WORK (excepting those indicated in BHEL scope)
23.4.1.1.	The contractor shall provide within finally accepted price / rates, all consumables (excepting those indicated in BHEL scope) for the scope of work.
23.4.1.2.	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to plan the activities and store sufficient quantity of consumables. Non-availability of any consumable materials or equivalent suggested by BHEL cannot be considered as reason for not attaining the required progress or for additional claim.
23.4.1.3.	BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any consumable, if it is not found to be of the required standard / make / purity or when shelf life has expired. Contractor shall ensure display of shelf life on consumable wherever required and records maintained.
23.4.1.4.	Storage of all consumables shall be done as per requirement / instruction of the Engineer by the contractor at his cost.
23.4.1.5.	In case of improper arrangement for procurement of any consumable, BHEL reserves the right to procure the same from any source and recover the cost from the Contractor's first subsequent bill at market value plus the applicable 5% overheads of BHEL from time to time. Postponement of such recovery is normally not permitted. The decision of Engineer in this regard shall be final and binding on the Contractor.
23.4.1.6.	All charges on account of any kind of taxes and duties on Consumable obtained from any source for carrying out the works in the scope of the contractor shall be borne by the contractor.
23.4.2.	TOOLS AND PLANTS / MONITORING AND MEASURING EQUIPMENT (MMEs)
23.4.2.1.	All T&Ps and MMEs excepting those specifically indicated in BHEL scope are to be provided by the Contractor. Contractor has to make his own arrangement at his cost for completing the formalities (including arrangement of Road permits / e-way bill, if any) if required with tax authorities, for bringing their materials, plants and equipments at site for the execution of work under this contract.
23.4.2.2.	VOID
23.4.2.3.	All T&Ps to be deployed by the contractor shall have the approval of BHEL Engineer with regard to brand, quality and specification.
23.4.2.4.	Timely deployment of adequate T&Ps is the responsibility of the contractor. The contractor shall be prepared to augment the T&P at short notice to match the planned programme and to achieve the milestones.
23.4.2.5.	Contractor shall maintain and operate his tools and plants in such a way that major breakdowns are avoided. In the event of major breakdown, contractor shall make alternative arrangements expeditiously so that the progress of work is not hampered.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.4.2.6.	In the event of contractor failing to arrange the required tools, plants, machinery, equipment, material or non-availability of the same owing to breakdown, BHEL will make alternative arrangement and recover the expenses incurred from the dues payable to contractor. Recoveries shall be as per relevant clauses mentioned in TCC. Decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the contractor. It is not obligatory on the part of BHEL to provide any tools and tackles or other materials other than those specifically agreed to do so by BHEL. However, depending upon the availability, BHEL/ BHEL's Customer handling equipment and other plants may be made available to the contractor on payment of hire charges as fixed, subject to the conditions laid down by BHEL/ Customer from time to time. Unless paid in advance, such hire charges, if applicable, shall be recovered from contractor's bill/ security deposit or any other due payment in one instalment.
23.4.2.7.	The T&P to be arranged by the contractor shall be in proper working condition and their operation shall not lead to unsafe condition. The movements of cranes, and other equipment should be such that no damage / breakage occurs to foundations, other equipments, material, property and men. All arrangements for the movement of the T&P etc. shall be the contractor's responsibility.
23.4.2.8.	The contractor at his cost shall carry out periodical testing of his equipment. Test certificates shall be furnished to BHEL.
23.4.2.9.	Contractor shall ensure deployment of serviced and healthy T&Ps including cranes, lifting tackles, wire ropes, manila ropes, winches and slings etc. History card and maintenance records for major T&Ps will be maintained by the contractor and will be made available to BHEL Engineer for inspection as and when required. Fitness certificate / Test Certificates of T&P shall have to be submitted before it is put in use. Identification for such T&Ps will be done as per BHEL Engineer's advice. BHEL reserves the right to permit only new slings up to 20 mm and lifting tackles up to 3 MT capacities. Contractor shall deploy trained Trailer and Crane Operator to enable safe operations at site. Necessary licenses should be available with them and a copy of the same shall be submitted to BHEL.
23.4.2.10.	Contractor shall ensure deployment of reliable and calibrated MMEs (Inspection measuring and Monitoring equipment). The MMEs shall have test / calibration certificates from authorized / Government approved / accredited agencies traceable to National / International standards. Each MME shall have a label indicating calibration status i.e. date of calibration, calibration agency and due date for calibration. A list of such instruments deployed by contractor at site with its calibration status is to be submitted to BHEL Engineer for control.
23.4.2.11.	Re-testing / re-calibration shall also be arranged at regular intervals during the period of use as advised by BHEL Engineer within the contract price. The contractor will also have alternate arrangements for such MME so that work does not suffer when the particular instrument is sent for calibration. If any MMEs not found fit for use, BHEL shall have the right to stop the use of such item. It will be necessary for the contractor to deploy proper item. Any readings taken by the defective instrument will be recalled and repeat the readings taken by that instrument with a proper one. In case he fails to do so, BHEL may deploy MMEs and retake the readings at contractor's cost.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.4.2.12.	BHEL shall have lien on all T&P, MMEs and other equipment of the contractor brought to the site for the purpose of work awarded by BHEL. BHEL shall continue to hold the lien on all such items throughout the period of contract / extended period. The contractor and / or his sub-contractors, without the prior written approval of the Engineer, shall remove no material brought to the site for the purpose of work awarded by BHEL.
23.4.2.13.	The month wise T&P deployment plan to execute the work is to be submitted as per relevant format as per the instruction of BHEL. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to deploy the required T&P, for timely and successful completion of the job, to any extent.
23.4.3.	Obligations in respect of T&Ps and MMEs provided by BHEL
23.4.3.1.	T&P / MMEs being provided by BHEL to sub-contractor free of hire charges shall be shared by other subcontractors working for BHEL at site and the allotment done by BHEL Engineer shall be final and binding.
23.4.3.2.	BHEL T&P will be issued in basic assembled condition. Additional loose components / sub-assemblies / attachments as and when necessary, will be issued by BHEL. Assembly of such additional loose components/sub-assemblies/ attachments is in contractor's scope.
23.4.3.3.	Increasing / shortening of the crane boom to suit work requirements shall have to be arranged by the indenting contractor at his cost including restoration to a state as directed by BHEL. All necessary manpower tools, support, consumables, illumination etc. will have to be arranged by contractor at his cost. If required, contractor has to return the crane with original boom.
23.4.3.4.	The area and infrastructure development of the area to be carried out by the customer. However, in construction projects of this magnitude it is possible that all the areas / approaches may not be ready. In such cases arrangement of sleepers etc. for safe operation / movement of equipment including cranes / trailers etc. shall be the responsibility of the contractor at his cost. No compensation on this account shall be payable.
23.4.3.5.	In the event of contractor not using and maintaining BHEL T&Ps according to BHEL's instructions. BHEL will have the right to withdraw such item without any notice and no claim in this regard shall be entertained and contractor shall be responsible for delay in execution on this account.
23.4.3.6.	The contractor shall furnish regular utilization report of the BHEL T&Ps, as per requirement of BHEL.
23.4.3.7.	Any loss / damage to any part of BHEL T&Ps and MMEs shall be to the contractor's account and any expenditure on these accounts by BHEL will be recovered from the contractor's bill in case the contractor fails to make good the loss.
23.4.3.8.	It shall be responsibility of the contractor to take delivery of T&Ps and MMEs from stores or place of use by other contractor at project site, transport the same to site and return the same to BHEL store / place as intimated by Engineer in project site in good working conditions after use.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.4.3.9.	The contractor shall return BHEL T&Ps and MMEs issued to him in good working condition as and when desired by BHEL (on completion or reduction of workload). If contractor delays return of T&P and MME, hire charges as applicable shall be levied by BHEL from time, it was requisitioned till the time of actual return. T&Ps and MMEs returned in damaged / unserviceable condition shall be got repaired by BHEL at its own discretion and actual expenses incurred plus 5% overheads shall be recovered from the contractor.
23.4.3.10.	Replacement cost including BHEL overheads in respect of irreparable / completely damaged / non-return of T&Ps and MMEs shall be recovered from the contractor's running / final bills
23.4.4.	Obligations in respect of Cranes provided by BHEL
23.4.4.1.	BHEL will make available the cranes (as specified elsewhere in Technical Conditions of Contract) free of charge to the contractor on sharing basis mainly for the purposes enumerated/indicated therein. BHEL cranes have to be shared with other agencies / contractors of BHEL. The allocation of cranes shall be the discretion of BHEL engineer, which shall be binding on the contractor. The Crane shall be available for (14) fourteen hours inclusive of one-hour lunch break daily, excluding Sundays and scheduled Holidays. For Crane working beyond normal working hours or on Sundays /Holidays, prior permission of the BHEL Site In-charge/ Construction Manager is to be obtained. However, BHEL Site In-charge/ Construction Manager's decision in this regard will be final after judging the proficiency of the contractor's crane requirement.
23.4.4.2.	BHEL Cranes may be initially issued in basic assembled condition. Any alteration/addition like boom reduction / extension, assembly of components/sub-assemblies needed for modulating the capacity/reach/other features of cranes and restoration to the state as directed by BHEL shall be the contractor's responsibility.
23.4.4.3.	The day-to-day upkeep and running maintenance of BHEL Cranes are excluded from the scope. However, any additional helpers if any required during Preventive / Breakdown Maintenance, Assembly / disassembly shall be provided by contractor at no extra cost. BHEL may also provide cranes through crane hiring agencies in which case the day-to-day upkeep and running maintenance shall be excluded from scope of contractor.
23.4.4.4.	Minor consumables like cotton cloth, cotton waste, etc. is to be supplied by Contractor. All spares and lubricants/grease are excluded from scope.
23.4.4.5.	VOID
23.4.4.6.	BHEL cranes will be withdrawn for regular and capital maintenance as per the respective schedule of maintenance. As far as possible such schedules will be intimated to the contractor in advance and may be adjusted depending on the work requirements at site. However, no claim whatsoever will be entertained on account of non-availability of cranes.
23.4.4.7.	Where the services of the cranes provided by BHEL are to be shared by other agencies / contractors of BHEL, the contractor's responsibilities defined above will also be apportioned accordingly to the beneficiary agency. Working arrangements in this regard will be done at site by BHEL engineer and in any case his decision shall be final and binding.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.4.4.8.	Major breakdowns will be attended to by BHEL. However, in case of breakdowns or damages due to negligence of the contractor, the complete service/repair charges including cost of spares plus 5% overheads shall be recovered from the contractor.
23.5.	RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF LABOUR, SUPERVISORY STAFF, ETC.
23.5.1.	Refer relevant clauses of General Conditions of Contract (GCC) also in this regard
23.5.2.	The contractor shall deploy all the necessary skilled/semiskilled/ unskilled labour including highly skilled workmen etc. These workmen should have previous experience on similar job. They shall hold valid certificates wherever necessary. BHEL reserves the right to insist on removal of any employee of the contractor at any time if he is found to be unsuitable and the contractor shall forthwith remove him.
23.5.3.	Contractor shall also comply with the requirements of local authorities/ project authorities calling for police verification of antecedents of the workmen, staff etc.
23.5.4.	It is the responsibility of the contractor to engage his workmen in shifts and or on overtime basis for achieving the targets set by BHEL. This target may be set to suit BHEL's commitments to its customer or to advance date of completion of events or due to other reasons.
23.5.5.	Contractor shall provide at suitable arrangement for urinal and drinking water facility with necessary plumbing & disposal arrangement including construction of septic tank. These installations shall be maintained in hygienic condition at all times.
23.5.6.	The Contractor in the event of engaging 20 or more workmen, shall obtain Independent license under the Contract labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970 from the concerned authorities based on Form-V issued by the Principal Employer/Customer. In order to issue Form-V by Customer, Contractor shall fulfill all Statutory requirements like Insurance Policy, PF Code/PF Account number etc. as per the requirement of BHEL/Customer
23.5.7.	Contractor shall deduct the necessary amount towards Provident Fund and contribute equal amount as per Government of India laws. This amount will be deposited regularly to the provident Fund Commissioner. BHEL/Customer may insist for submission of the account code duly certified by PF Commissioner
23.5.8.	Contractor may also be required to comply with provisions of ESI Act in vogue if applicable and submit evidence to BHEL.
23.5.9.	BHEL / customer may insist for witnessing the regular payment to the labour. They may also like to verify the relevant records for compliance with statutory requirements. Contractor shall enable such facilities to BHEL / Customer.
23.5.10.	Contractor shall deploy only qualified and experienced engineers/ supervisors. They shall have professional approach in executing the work.
23.5.11.	The contractor's supervisory staff shall execute the work in the most professional manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and aesthetic finish are essential part of this contract.
23.5.12.	The supervisory staff employed by the contractor shall ensure proper outturn of work and discipline on the part of the labour put on the job by the contractor. Also, in general they should see that the works are carried out in a safe and proper manner and in coordination with other labour and staff employed directly by BHEL or other contractors of BHEL or BHEL's client.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.5.13.	It is the responsibility of the contractor to arrange gate pass for all his employees, T&P etc. for entering the project premises. Necessary coordination with customer officials is the responsibility of the contractor. Contractor to follow all the procedures laid down by the customer for making gate passes. Where permitted, by customer / BHEL, to work beyond normal working hours, the contractor shall arrange necessary work permits for working beyond normal working hours.
23.5.14.	The actual deployment of Labour and Engineer / supervision staff shall be so as to satisfy the erection and commissioning targets set by BHEL. If at any time, it is found that the contractor is not in a position to deploy the required engineers / supervisors / workmen due to any reason, BHEL shall have the option to make alternate arrangements and recover the expenses incurred from the dues payable to contractor. The expenditure incurred along with BHEL overheads thereon shall be recovered from the contractor.
23.5.15.	Contractor shall not deploy women labour at night.
23.6.	MATERIAL HANDLING, STORAGE AND PRESERVATION ETC
23.6.1.	MATERIAL HANDLING AND STORAGE
23.6.1.1.	All the equipments/materials furnished under this contract shall be stored in the storage spaces in a manner so that they are easily retrievable. While handling/issuing material in BHEL / customer stores, the contractor shall ensure that the balance / other materials are stacked back immediately. No claim is admissible on this account
23.6.1.2.	The contractor shall endeavor to store / stack / identify materials properly in their open / close / semi closed / tarpaulins covered storage yard / shed. They should take the delivery of the same, following the procedure indicated by BHEL.
23.6.1.3.	The contractor shall process issue of components, equipment / consumables from storage area to erection agency after getting the approval of BHEL Engineer on standard indent forms.
23.6.1.4.	The contractor shall identify and deploy necessary Engineers / supervisors / workmen for the above work in sufficient number as may be needed by BHEL, for areas covering their scope.
23.6.1.5.	All the equipment shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No untested wire ropes / slings etc. shall be used for unloading / handling. The equipment shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored.
23.6.1.6.	Contractor shall ensure that while lifting slings shall be put over the points indicated on the equipment or as indicated in the manufacturer's drawings. Slings / shackles of proper size shall be used for all lifting and rigging purposes. All care shall be taken to safe guard the equipment against any damage. Dragging of piping / valves should be avoided. In case of any damage the cost shall be covered from the contractor.
23.6.1.7.	Approach road conditions within the storage area and from stores / yards to the erection site may not be equipped and ideal for smooth transportation of the equipment. Contractor may have to be adequately prepared to transport the materials under the above circumstances without any extra cost. The contractor may familiar himself with soil conditions at site. Any damage to the materials due to improper lifting practices or failure of ropes/slings used by vendor shall be recovered by BHEL from vendor. Recoveries shall be actual expenses incurred plus 5% overheads.
23.6.1.8.	Void

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.6.1.9.	The contractor shall maintain an accurate and exhaustive record-detailing out the list of all material received by him and keep such record open for the inspection of the engineer at any time.
23.6.1.10.	All the material stored in the open or dusty locations must be covered with suitable weather proof / fire retardant covering material wherever applicable and shall be blocked up on raised level above ground. All covering materials including blocks and sleeper shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
23.6.1.11.	If the material belonging to the contractor are stored in area other than those earmarked for his operation the engineer will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the contractor and the cost along with applicable overheads shall be recovered from Contractor. Recoveries shall be actual expenses incurred plus 5% overheads.
23.6.1.12.	The Engineer will direct the contractor about material, the items in his opinion which will require indoor storage, and the contractor shall comply with Engineer's decision.
23.6.1.13.	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to keep the work / storage areas in neat, tidy and working conditions. All surplus/unusable packing and other materials shall be removed and deposited at location(s) specified by BHEL within the project premises. If required weighing of the same within the project premises will have to be carried out.
23.6.2.	PRESERVATION OF COMPONENTS
23.6.2.1.	After receipt, plant materials storage shall be subjected to the following protection besides other provisions indicated in these specifications elsewhere.
23.6.2.2.	Items stored outdoors shall be stacked up at least six inches (6") off the ground. Items should not be stored in a low lying area where water logging is a possibility. Contractor should have sufficient numbers of sleepers for the job.
23.6.2.3.	Motors, valves, electrical equipment, control equipment and instruments, and special or precision items requiring special care, etc shall be stored indoors. Motor windings shall be kept dry by use of external heat or space heaters. Any loose items supplied along the motors, electrical equipment like Junction Boxes, Lugs, Cable Glands etc are to be kept under the safe custody of the bidder.
23.6.2.4.	Bearings and other wearing surfaces of plant materials shall be protected against corrosion and kept clean and should be regularly monitored.
23.6.2.5.	Insulation materials shall be stored indoors or otherwise protected against getting wet/damaged, using suitable measures and should be protected from direct rain.
23.6.2.6.	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to apply preservatives / touch up paints (primer) on equipment handled, as per preservation manual. It shall be contractor's responsibility to apply required paints (primer), thinners, labour, scaffolding materials, cleaning materials like wire brush, emery sheets, etc., cleaning of surface and provide one coat of preservatives / paints (primer) from time to time as decided by BHEL engineer, the scope of arranging preservatives shall be as per the scope mentioned elsewhere in TCC.
23.6.2.7.	VOID
23.6.2.8.	Any failure on the part of contractor to carry out works according to above clauses will entail BHEL to carry out the job from any other party and recover the cost from contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.7.	DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS
23.7.1.	The contractor shall for the purpose of identification and proper traceability of material, divide the storage space in grids with approach roads for proper mobility of material handling equipments. Each grid shall be assigned an identification code. The same shall be displayed in the storage yard. A layout drawing for each storage yard depicting the grids marked with identification code shall be maintained by the contractor.
23.7.2.	In case of restacking/shifting of material to a different storage place, the contractor has to maintain the records of material shifted with trail of earlier stacking location.
23.7.3.	The contractor shall maintain a record of preservation activities carried out on daily basis.
23.7.4.	The data furnished in various annexure enclosed with this tender specification are only approximate and for guidance. However, the change in the design and in the quantity may occur as is usual in any such large scale of work. The contractors quoted rates shall be inclusive of the above factor.
23.7.5.	Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in the specification or information the contractor shall forthwith bring the same to the notice of BHEL before commencement of work. BHEL's interpretation in such cases shall be final and binding on the contractor.
23.8.	INSPECTION AND QUALITY
23.8.1.	Inspection, Quality Assurance, Quality Control
23.8.1.1.	A daily log book should be maintained by every supervisor / engineer of contractor on the job in duplicate (one for BHEL and one for contractor) for detailing and incorporating for the material handling activities carried out, including preservation, verification of received material issue of material etc.
23.8.1.2.	Contractor shall provide all the Measuring Monitoring Equipments (MMEs) required for completion of the work satisfactorily. These MMEs shall be of brand, quality and accuracy specified by BHEL Engineer and should have necessary calibration and other certificates as per the requirement of BHEL Engineer. Decision of BHEL Engineer regarding acceptance or otherwise of the measuring instruments / gauges / tools for the work under this specification, is final and binding on the contractor. BHEL may give an indicative list of MMEs required for this work and to be made available by the contractor. The list will be reviewed by BHEL and the contractor shall meet any augmentation needed wherever required.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.8.1.3.	BHEL, Power Sector Regions (PSNR / PSER / PSWR / PSSR) have already been accredited with ISO 9001 certification and as such this work is subject to various audits to meet ISO 9001 requirements. One particular aspect which needs special mention is about arrangement of calibration of instruments by the contractor. Contractor shall ensure deployment of reliable and calibrated MMEs (Measuring and Monitoring Equipments). The MMEs shall have test / calibration certificates from authorized / Government approved / Accredited agencies traceable to National / International Standards. Re-testing / re-calibration shall also be arranged at regular intervals during the period of use as advised by BHEL Engineer within the contract price. The contractor will also have alternate arrangements for such MMEs so that work does not suffer when the particular equipment / instrument is sent for calibration. Also if any MMEs not found fit for use, BHEL shall have the right to stop the use of such item and instruct the contractor to deploy proper item and recall i.e. repeat the readings taken by that instrument, failing which BHEL may deploy MME and retake the readings at Contractor's cost.
23.8.1.4.	Total Quality is the watchword of the work and Contractor shall strive to achieve the Quality Standards, procedures laid down by BHEL. He shall follow all the instructions as per BHEL drawings and Quality Standards.
23.8.2.	Stage Inspection By FES / QA Engineers
23.8.2.1.	Apart from day-to-day inspection by BHEL Engineers stationed at Site and Customer's Engineers, inspection of equipments in storage shall also be conducted by teams of Engineers from Field Engineering Services of BHEL's Manufacturing Units, Quality Assurance teams from Field Quality Assurance, Unit/Factory Quality Assurance and Commissioning Engineers from Technical Services etc. Contractor shall arrange all labour, tools and tackles etc. along with proper access for such stage inspections free of cost.
23.8.2.2.	Any modifications suggested by BHEL FES and QA Engineers' team shall be carried out. Claims of contractor, if any, shall be dealt as per contract, and provided such modifications have not arisen for reasons attributable to the contractor.
23.8.3.	Statutory Inspection of Work
23.8.3.1.	Sometimes the materials stacked at storage space and the facilities has to be offered for inspection, to various statutory authorities for compliance with applicable regulations. The statutory inspections, though not limited to, are as under: 1) Inspectorate of Steam Boilers and Smoke Nuisance. 2) Electrical Inspector. 3) Factory Inspector, Labour Commissioner, PF Commissioner and other authority connected to this project work. The scope includes providing assistance for inspection visits of statutory authority periodically as per BHEL Engineer's instructions, arranging materials for ground inspection.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.8.3.2.	The Quality Management System of BHEL, Power Sector Regions (PSNR / PSER / PSWR / PSSR) have already been certified and accredited under ISO 9002 standards in this regard. The basic philosophy of the Quality Management System is to define the organizational responsibility, work as per documented procedures, verify the output with respect to acceptance norms, identify the non-conforming product / procedure and take corrective action for removal of non-conformance specifying the steps for avoiding recurrence of such non-conformities, & maintain the relevant quality records. The non-conformities are to be identified through the conduct of periodical audit of implementation of quality systems at various locations/stages of work. Suppliers / vendors of various products / services contributing in the work are also considered as part of the quality management system. as such the contractor is expected not only to conform to the quality management system of BHEL but also it is desirable that they themselves are accredited under any quality management system standard.
23.8.4.	Field Quality Assurance
23.8.4.1.	Contractor shall carry out all activities conforming Field Quality Plan (FQP) as per requirement to be finalised at site, and as revised from time to time. Total quality shall be the watchword of the work and contractor shall strive to achieve the quality standards, procedures laid down by BHEL. He shall follow all the instructions as per BHEL drawings and quality standards. Contractor shall provide the services of quality assurance engineer as per the relevant clauses.
23.9.	Health, Safety & Environment Obligations
23.9.1.	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT/ QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME: BHEL, Power Sector Regions (PSNR / ER / WR / SR) are each certified for ISO 9001. Quality of work to customer's satisfaction and fulfillment of system requirements are the essence of ISO 9001 certification. BHEL, PS Regions have HSE certification (ISO 14001: 2015 & ISO 45001:2018) and therefore Contractor also shall organize / plan/ perform all their activities to meet with the applicable requirements of these standards.
23.9.2.	HSE (Health, safety & Environment): Contractor will comply with HSE (Health, safety & Environment) requirements of BHEL as per the "HSE Plan for Site Operations by Subcontractor" issued along with tender.
23.10.	RA Bill Payments
23.10.1.	The contractor shall submit his monthly RA bills with all the details required by BHEL on specified date every month covering progress of work in all respects and areas for the previous calendar month prescribed format with clearance from HSE, Quality and HR.
23.10.2.	Mode of payment and measurement of work completed shall be as per relevant clauses of General Conditions of Contract
23.10.3.	Release of payment in each running bill including PVC Bills where ever applicable will be as per stages of progressive pro rata payments.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Special Conditions of Contract for Package-B

23.10.4.	The payment for running bills will normally be released within 30 days of submission of running bill complete in all respects with all documents. It is the responsibility of the contractor to make his own arrangements for making timely payments towards labour wages, statutory payments, outstanding dues etc. and other dues in the meanwhile. 60% of RA Bills complete and correct in all respects and certified by BHEL Engineer, shall be paid within 15 days of receipt. Balance payment shall be within 30 days.
23.10.5.	BHEL shall release payment through Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT)/RTGS. In order to implement this system, Contractor to furnish details pertaining to his Bank Accounts where proceeds will be transferred through BHEL's banker, as per prescribed formats: Note: BHEL may also choose to release payment by other alternative modes as applicable
23.10.6.	Paying Authority shall be the Construction Manager of the Site. Any change in the paying Authority shall be intimated to the Contactor accordingly.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIV: Specific Exclusion

24.0 Specific Exclusion:

The following works are specific exclusions from the scope of work under erection, testing & commissioning of tender specification-

- i. E&C of ESP and auxiliaries
- ii. E&C of Duct with support structure from ESP outlet to Chimney inlet.
- iii. E&C of Main Steam piping, Cold reheat piping and Hot reheat piping of Main Boiler. (However, piping including Power cycle piping of Auxiliary Boiler shall be included in the scope of this contract)
- iv. All electrical and control & instrumentation items except those specified elsewhere in these specifications.
- v. E&C of MRS and BOP
- vi. Regular Fabrication of Structure except to the extent specifically indicated elsewhere in this tender.
- vii. E&C work of cable trays, cables and earthing etc
- viii. Control panels, EPMS, MCC etc.
- ix. Electrical & C&I items of handling system.
- x. Civil works except to the extent specifically indicated elsewhere in this tender.
- xi. Pneumatic copper tubing and fittings thereof.
- xii. Testing and commissioning of heating elements, thermostats, HV rectifier transformers.
- xiii. Electrical and C&I items of Variable Frequency Drives as provided elsewhere in these specifications.
- xiv. Hume pipes for pipe crossing

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXV : Bill of Quantities and % Weightage of Individual Items

Total Scope of Work		
Package	DESCRIPTION OF PACKAGES / ITEM OF WORK	Weightage Factor for w.r.t Total amount quoted by bidder
A	Package-A- Erection Testing Commissioning of Boiler and its auxiliaries including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Parts, Auxiliary Boiler, Duct dampers and its support structure, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans, Mills, Refractory, etc of Unit #7 at 1x800 MW GSECL Ukai Project.	97.210377%
B	(i) Package-B- Material Handling and Management Works as per scope & Specification of Unit #7 at 1x800 MW GSECL Ukai Project.	2.789623%
	(ii) Menial and Secretarial/Computer Operator Services- (Section -C- Part of Package-B)	Fixed Cost
	Total Contract Value	A + B (i) + B (ii)

Note: The Entire scope of work has been divided in to two Separate Packages for the ease of execution and operation. Awarding shall be done to one agency however for the ease of operation and execution of contract, Subject job shall be awarded in two separate Packages i.e. **Package-A** for ETC of Boiler and Auxiliaries works and **Package-B** for Material Handling and Management Works.

Package-A- Schedule of Rates & Quantities					
SN	Item Description	SCHEDULE	QUANTITY	UOM	Weightage Factor for item Price w.r.t Total amount quoted by bidder
1.1	Structure	1A	19,900.87	MT	0.359938571
1.2	Pressure Parts	1B	10,852.59	MT	0.265060512
1.3	Non-Pressure Parts	1C	8,046.82	MT	0.171460824
1.4	Rotating Machines/ Boiler APH	2A & 2B	4,181.99	MT	0.058348835
1.5	Insulation- Wool Matress	3A	1,982.48	MT	0.045812739

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXV : Bill of Quantities and % Weightage of Individual Items

1.6	Insulation- Pourable and Castable	3B	330.31	MT	0.006411408
1.7	Insulation- Iron Parts	3C	103.28	MT	0.002069499
1.8	Insulation- Aluminium Cladding Sheets	3D	261.23	MT	0.005354320
1.9	HP Piping	4B	11.26	MT	0.000556817
1.9	LP Piping/Temp Piping	4C & 4D	833.99	MT	0.029048093
1.10	Hangers & Supports	4I	1,316.44	MT	0.028042152
Sub Total of Boiler & Auxiliaries			47,821.26		

Package-B- Schedule of Rates & Quantities

Section A1 : Material Handling and Management

SN	Description of Work/Item	BOQ (MT)	UOM	Weightage Factor for item Price w.r.t Total amount quoted by bidder
A1.1	Material Handling and Material Management for Materials received through Trucks/Trailers at Project Site	95,282	MT	0.020627732
A1.2	Material Handling and Material Management for Materials received through Railway Wagons at Railway Siding/Station/Godown	1,000	MT	0.000493600
A1.3	Material Handling and Material Management for Materials received at Transporters Godowns within a radius of 50 KM from Project Site	1,000	MT	0.000555661
A1.4	Material Handling and Material Management for Structural steel, Deck sheet, Cladding sheet and Reinforcement steel received through trucks/trailers at project Site	2,609	MT	0.000466923

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXV : Bill of Quantities and % Weightage of Individual Items

A1.5	Material (other than cement) reshifting and re-stacking within project premises	10,000	MT	0.001977288
A1.6	Despatch/Outgoing materials (other than Cement)	4,000	MT	0.000727411
Section-A2: Material Handling and Management				
SN	Description of Work/Item	BOQ (MT)	Unit Rate (Per MT)	
A2.1	Material Management for: i) Cement received through trucks/trailers in bulkers/bags at project Site (Where unloading of Cement is not in scope of MM agency) ii) Reinforcement Steel / Structural steel (raw) received at project Site (Where unloading of Reinforcement/ Structural steel is done by Civil agency)	55,218	MT	0.001832980
A2.1 (a)	Material Handling and Material Management for Cement received through trucks/trailers in bags at project Site	1,000	MT	0.000142885
A2.2	Material re-shifting and re-stacking for Cement within project premises	500	MT	0.000057009
A2.3	Despatch/Outgoing for Cement bags materials	100	MT	0.000011691
Section D: Supply and installation of CCTV system for storage space				
SN	Description of Work/Item	BOQ (Nos.)	UOM	
D.1	Supply and Installation of all hardware and software of the IP based PTZ dome camera along with p2p/PMP Outdoor CPE Antenna for wireless communication surveillance system including for storage space.	4	Nos.	0.000074361

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXV : Bill of Quantities and % Weightage of Individual Items

D.2	Supply and Installation of all hardware and software of the IP based Fixed bullet camera along with p2p/PMP Outdoor CPE Antenna for wireless communication surveillance system including for storage space.	40	Nos.	0.000282342	
D.3	Supply and Installation of LED Display Screen – Min. 50” with integration capabilities with CCTV system	2	Nos.	0.000037594	
Section E: Comprehensive maintenance of the CCTV system for storage space					
SN	Description of Work/Item	BOQ (Months)	UOM		
E.1	Comprehensive maintenance of the CCTV system	36	Months	0.000608753	
Section C: Menial and Secretarial Services- (Fixed Cost)					
Sl. No.	Description of Work/Item	BOQ (Man-Months)	UOM	Unit Rate	Total Amount (In Rs)
C.1	Menial Services (Unskilled)	288	Man-Months	₹ 18,367	₹ 52,89,696
C.2	Secretarial Services/Computer Operator (Skilled)	360	Man-Months	₹ 19,137	₹ 68,89,320
C.3	Menial Services (Unskilled) - for Grass cutting	60	Man-Months	₹ 18,367	₹ 11,02,020
Total Value of Fixed Cost- Section-C					₹ 1,32,81,036/-

Note: The quantity indicated in the BOQ is approximate only and is liable for variation. Payment will be as per actual quantity executed as certified by BHEL Engineer above Unit rate of individual items of BOQ.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXV : Bill of Quantities and % Weightage of Individual Items

Instruction to Bidders for Vol-II-Price Bid and Schedule of Rates and Quantities

1. **Bidders shall quote Total Lump-sum Price for the entire scope of work excluding Section-C fixed Charges in Rupees for both the Packages i.e. Package-A and Package-B only in VOL II PRICE BID at BHEL E-procurement Portal.** Any other entry elsewhere in the offer of the bidder shall be treated as Null and Void. Offer evaluation (L-1, L-2 status) of the bidders shall be done based on the Total Price of as quoted in the Volume II Price Bid.
2. BHEL has pre-fixed the Weightages / Factor as detailed above in this chapter for deriving the Unit Rates for the BOQ item. "Item Price" for **Package A-BOQs & Package-B Sections- A1, A2, Section D and Section E** shall be derived by multiplying BHEL pre-fixed "**Weightage Factor**" and the "Total Quoted Price" as per Sl.no.1 above.
3. Unit Rate/Item Rate shall be calculated by dividing "Item Price" as derived in Sl. No. 2 above, with its respective quantity. "Item rate" thus arrived shall be rounded off to two decimal places.
4. Final awarded price of **Package-A** shall be based on Total summation of item prices of Package-A- BOQs, derived by multiplying unit rates as per Sl. No.3 above and respective quantities.
5. Final Awarded Price of **Package-B** shall be based on total Summation of item Prices of Package-B- BOQs **Sections- A1, A2, Section D and Section E**, derived by multiplying unit rates as per Sl. No.3 above and respective quantities and then adding **Fixed Cost of Section-C**.
6. LOA for each Package (A & B) shall be issued separately and each Package shall be considered as separate contract with separate contract period (as specified in Chapter-VI "Time Schedule" of TCC), separate start dates and separate contract value etc.
7. **Bidders to note that this is an item rate contract. Payment shall be made for the actual quantities of work executed at the unit rate arrived at as per Sl No. 3 above. The quantity indicated in the BOQ is approximate only and is liable for variation. Payment will be as per actual quantity executed as certified by BHEL Engineer.**

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXVI : Technical Annexure

THIS TENDER SPECIFICATION CONSISTS OF FOLLWING ANNEXURE:

S.N.	DESCRIPTION
Appendix-1-	PGMA Wise List of Package-A- BOQ
Annexure-1-	General Arrangement Drawings of Main Boiler, Aux Boiler, Mills for reference only
Annexure-2	Mills-Painting schedule
Annexure-3	Painting Schedule -Aux Boiler
Annexure-4	Painting Schedule for SG Components
Annexure-5	Painting scheme for APH, Fans and G&D
Annexure-6	BHEL T&P Hire Charges
Annexure-7	IP camera Specification-CCTV
Annexure-8	Insulation_guidelines
Annexure-9	IS-3640-FIT BOLT
Annexure-10	HSFG BOLT TIGHTENING PROCEDURE
Annexure-11	HSE PLAN GSECL UKAI
Annexure-12	Standard Guidelines for Worker's Accomodation at BHEL's Project Site
Annexure-13	Gen. Layout arrangement Typ. Layout for workmen Shed
Annexure-14	TYP.LAYOUT FOR WORKMEN SHED
Annexure-15	Advance Electromagnetic Technique
Annexure-16	EWS-Trichy- Welding Schedule
Annexure-17	Tentative Erection Weld of Auxiliary Boiler
Annexure-18	Minimum wages Circular by GSECL
Annexure-19	Technical Specifications- GSECL
Annexure-20	Quality Assurance Chapter- GSECL

NOTE- ALL THE ABOVE-MENTIONED ANNEXURE ARE UPLOADED ON E-PROCUREMENT PORTAL.